LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

ISSUED BY LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

GENE MOORE, ED.D. SUPERINTENDENT

PREPARED BY FINANCE DEPARTMENT



LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | PAGE |
|---|---------------------|
| Title Page | |
| Table of Contents | |
| INTRODUCTORY SECTION: | |
| Letter of Transmittal Organizational Chart School District Officials Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting | 1-7 8 9 10 |
| FINANCIAL SECTION: | |
| Independent Auditors' Report | 11-13 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | 14-22 |
| Basic Financial Statements: | |
| Statement of Net Position (Deficit) | 23 |
| Statement of Activities | 24 |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds | 25 |
| Reconciliation of Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position (Deficit) | 26 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds | 27 |
| Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds with the District-Wide Statement of Activities | 28 |
| Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Proprietary Fund | 29 30 |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund Type - Food Service Fund | 31 |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Pupil Activity | 32 |
| Notes to Financial Statements | 33-54 |

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| Required Supplementary Information: | PAGE |
|---|----------------|
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - SCRS and PORS District Contributions – SCRS and PORS | 55 56 57 |
| Combining and Individual Fund Schedules: | |
| General Fund: | |
| Balance Sheet | 58 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual | 59-65 |
| Special Revenue Fund: | |
| Balance Sheet - Special Projects Fund | 66 |
| Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects Fund Excluding Education Improvement Act – Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances | 67-73 |
| Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects Fund Excluding Education Improvement Act, Schedule of Subfund Listings | 74 |
| Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects Fund Summary Schedule for Designated State Restricted Grants | 75 |
| Balance Sheet - Education Improvement Act | 76 |
| Special Revenue Fund - Education Improvement Act – Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance | 77-82 |
| Special Revenue Fund - Education Improvement Act - Summary Schedule by Program | 83 |
| Debt Service Fund: | |
| Debt Service Fund - District - Balance Sheet | 84 |
| Debt Service Fund - District - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance | 85-86 |
| Debt Service Fund - LEAP - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance | 87 |

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | PAGE |
|--|------------|
| Combining and Individual Fund Schedules: (Continued) | |
| Capital Projects Fund: | |
| Capital Projects Fund - District - Balance Sheet | 88 |
| Capital Projects Fund - District - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance | 89-90 |
| Proprietary Fund: | |
| Food Service Fund - Balance Sheet | 91 |
| Food Service Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Net Position | 92-93 |
| Fiduciary Fund: | |
| Pupil Activity Fund - Schedule of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities | 94 |
| Pupil Activity Fund - Schedule of Changes in Assets and Liabilities | 95 |
| Pupil Activity Fund - Schedule of Receipts, Disbursements and Changes in Amounts Due to School Organizations | 96-97 |
| Component Unit: | |
| The Discovery School - Statement of Financial Position | 98 |
| The Discovery School - Statement of Activities | 99 |
| Additional Schedules Required by the South Carolina Department of Education: | |
| Detailed Schedule of Due to State Department of Education/Federal Government | 400 |
| Location Reconciliation Schedule | 100 101 |
| STATISTICAL SECTION: | |
| | |
| Net Position (Deficit) by Component | 102 |
| Expenses, Program Revenues, and Net (Expenses)/Revenues | 103 |
| General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position | 104 |

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | PAGE |
|--|---------|
| STATISTICAL SECTION: (Continued) | |
| Fund Balances, Governmental Funds | 105 |
| Governmental Funds Revenues, Expenditures, Debt Service Ratios and Other Financing Sources and Uses | 400 |
| and Net Change in Fund Balances | 106 |
| Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property | 107 |
| Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates | 108 |
| Principal Property Taxpayers | 109 |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections | 110 |
| Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type | 111 |
| Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding | 112 |
| Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt | 113 |
| Legal Debt Margin Information | 114 |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics | 115 |
| Principal Employers | 116 |
| Full-time Equivalent School District Employees by Function/Program | 117 |
| Operating Statistics | 118 |
| Teacher Base Salaries | 119 |
| School Building Information | 120-121 |
| SINGLE AUDIT SECTION: | |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards | 122-123 |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by OMB Circular A-133 | 124-125 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | 126-127 |
| Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings | 128 |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 129-131 |
| Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 132 |
| 110100 to the contodule of Experialities of Foderal / Wards | 102 |







November 17, 2015

To the Citizens of Lancaster County

Lancaster, South Carolina

We are pleased to present the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of Lancaster County School District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. We believe the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects and are reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the school district. In addition, we believe we have included all disclosures necessary for the reader to understand the school district's financial activity.

The Report

Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the school district management. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management has established a comprehensive internal control framework for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Section 59-17-100 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires an annual single audit report due by December 1st following the close of the fiscal year. The firm of McGregor & Company, LLP was selected by the Board of Trustees to perform this audit. The auditor's report on the basic financial statements is included in the Financial Section of the report. The auditor's reports related specifically to the single audit are included in the Single Audit Section.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complement this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

The financial reporting entity includes all the funds of the primary government (Lancaster County School District) to include a blended component unit, Lancaster Educational Assistance Program, Inc. (LEAP). LEAP is a not-for-profit 501 (c) (3) corporation. Additionally, the Discovery School (Charter School) is considered a public school and is a part of the district for purpose of state law and state constitution and is included in the basic financial statements of the district as a discretely presented component unit. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. Our school district is not included in any other "reporting entity" as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity."

Profile of the School District

The school district is under the management and control of the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees consists of seven members, elected from single member districts for a four-year term. The Board of Trustees has decision-making authority, including the power to hire management, the ability to significantly influence operations, and the accountability for fiscal matters. The Board of Trustees appoints the superintendent. The superintendent is responsible for implementing board policies. The school district provides educational services, including child development, kindergarten, primary, secondary and adult education to those students residing within the district's jurisdiction. The school district operates ten elementary schools, five middle schools, four high schools, a child development center, and an alternative school. Average daily membership for the 2014-2015 year totaled 12,094 students.

Our district is located along the north central Piedmont section of South Carolina, approximately 21 miles south of Charlotte, North Carolina. The county is 549 square miles and includes the cities/communities of Lancaster (county seat), Indian Land, Heath Springs, Kershaw, Van Wyck, and Elgin. Charlotte looms to our north, and growth from the Queen City has poured into Lancaster County. The district is located along the north central Piedmont section of South Carolina, approximately 21 miles south of Charlotte, North Carolina, and benefits from its close proximity to Charlotte. The county's tax base is considered stable and is currently experiencing expansion of both residential and commercial growth along its northern border.

Lancaster is also home to the USC-Lancaster, one of the four regional campuses of the University of South Carolina. Since its inception in 1959, USC Lancaster has become a comprehensive learning center, offering high-quality university programs and services to approximately 1,725 full and part-time students from a service area of six counties (Lancaster, Chester, Chesterfield, Kershaw, Fairfield, and York). USC-Lancaster continues to expand and recently opened a new building of classrooms in August, 2014. Likewise,

Local Economy

Lancaster County is located along the northern border of South Carolina, approximately 21 miles south of Charlotte, North Carolina. Lancaster County's location provides access to transportation such as Charlotte-Douglas International Airport and highway corridors including I-485, I-77 and U.S. 521. As Charlotte has grown, so also has the northern "panhandle" area of the County where planned development districts account for an estimated 15,000 home permits currently permitted or under construction. The majority of these are single family homes ranging in value from \$200,000 to over \$1 million. Included in these numbers is the 1,800-acre Sun City Carolina Lakes Retirement Community which is located approximately 25 miles south of Charlotte on Highway 521 in the County.

Carolina Reserve, a new 400-home community in Indian Land, is being developed by the Lennar Group. Four distinct neighborhoods feature traditional family homes and also more compact, one-story homes with maintained yards. Amenities include a pool and a clubhouse, and 70 acres of community green space featuring Six Mile Creek and its tributaries which run through the community.

Tree Tops, a planned residential gated community is being developed in the County by Lennar Carolinas. Model home construction is expected to begin in February 2016. Lennar plans to build 775 homes ranging between the mid-\$200,000s to \$400,000. At least 50% of these homes will be age restricted and this number could be higher depending on the market.

In addition to its growth in residential properties, Lancaster County's manufacturing and retail tax base continues to expand and diversify. In 2014, approximately 1,370 jobs were created in the County and \$646.3 million in new and/or existing investments were generated through thirteen companies. The County is home to a variety of industries such as Red Ventures, Accutrex Products, Thomas & Betts, Bowers Fibers, CardinalHealth, Nutramax Labs, Proctor & Gamble-Duracell, Kennamental and Verian Technologies. International companies in Lancaster County include Gerdau Ameristeel of Brazil and Nibrol of Sweden.

The 67-acre Heath Springs Industrial Park located on US 521 in the Heath Springs and Kershaw areas of the County is attracting new business and industry to the County's southern end. The park is a Class A SC Certified Industrial Park and has rail access via the L&C Railway. In addition, improvements have been made to the 120-acre Kershaw Industrial Park on US 601 owned by the Town of Kershaw offering land at no cost to qualified companies, and all utilities available.

The Lancaster County Air-Rail Business Park is located on Highway 9 near the Lancaster County Airport. The park has access to the L&C Railway, Norfolk-Southern and CSX main lines and is less than an hour drive to the Charlotte-Douglas International Airport and downtown Charlotte, NC. All infrastructure is in place and the Fancy Pokket bakery company from New Brunswick, Canada is the first tenant.

The County's local economy is becoming more diversified, as evidenced by the following recent announcements:

Movement Mortgage, LLC broke ground in March 2015 on a new 100,000 square foot headquarters in the County. Total investment is expected to be more than \$22 million with approximately 200 jobs initially and plans to create an additional 400 jobs.

Keer America, a China-based textile company, recently constructed a 230,000 square foot facility in Lancaster County. Total investment is approximately \$218 million with 200 current employees and plans to create 500 additional jobs.

Romarco Minerals owns a gold mine in the County and has invested \$353 million in the development and construction phase of the operation. Romarco expects to hire 350 employees this year and produce the first gold by the end of 2016.

Lancaster County's unemployment rate for August 2015 was 6.50%, down from the rate one year ago of 7.8%. The state average for August 2015 was 6.00%.

Long-Term Financing

The district's major financial challenges include keeping-up with technology and construction of facilities to meet enrollment growth. The district maintains a capital improvement schedule and a technology schedule used to project major financial needs over the next five years. These schedules are the basis for budgeting to meet capital needs and for addressing future debt issuance as needed. The district has participated in several growth studies and purchased land for future school sites based on these studies.

The district issues general obligation bonds annually to meet the needs identified in the capital improvement plan above and cover the annual payments due on the districts' installment debt. Debt Service millage has been held fairly flat over the past few years even with the recent issuance of debt in 2012 for construction of a new elementary school that opened in August, 2014. The district recognized considerable savings during the 2013 year through refunding existing installment debt at reduced interest rates. The district recently issued debt to fund construction of additional classrooms to meet growth at a middle school. The district is currently working on a district-wide study of facility needs to improve existing schools and for a new high school to meet growth. Lancaster County is one of the fastest growing counties in the country for residential homes.

Major Initiatives and Accomplishments

Our school district believes that the primary responsibility of all school personnel is to the educational development of students. The budget is designed to support the efforts of students, classrooms, teachers, administrators, and staff to achieve their full potential. Federal, state, and local grants are actively sought to provide additional funding for the education of our students. Recent district, program, teacher, and student accomplishments include:

- Office of Research & Development authored \$8.67 million in grants during FY 2015
- Ninety-Eight National Board Certified Teachers across the District
- Forty-Four South Carolina Junior Scholars across the District
- S.C. Choral Festival Class A/AA First Place Andrew Jackson High Show Choir
- 2013-14 S.C. PASS Test Perfect Score English section
 - Aspen Goodyear, Erwin Elementary
- 2014-15 S.C. Assoc. of Conservation District Awards Committee Teacher of the Year
 - Troy Helms, Buford High
- 2014 S.C. Association of Conservation Districts Poster Contest winner
 - Ashton Oenbrink, Harrisburg Elementary
- 67th Annual North-South All-Star Game Football
 - Jay Hood, Lancaster High
 - Shea Rodgers, Indian Land High
 - Kolby Whitley, Andrew Jackson High
- 67th Annual North-South All-Star Game Football Coach
 - David Moore, Andrew Jackson High
- 2014-15 S.C. Class AA All-State Cross Country Team
 - Austin St. John, Indian Land High
 - Kaitlyn Rodman, Indian Land High
- 2014-15 S.C. North-South All-Star Volleyball Team
 - Taylor McCowan, Andrew Jackson High
- 2014-15 S.C. North-South All-Star Volleyball Coach
 - Betsy O'Shields, Lancaster High
 - John Verdugo, Andrew Jackson High
- 2015 S.C. Middle School Academic Challenge State Champion
 - Indian Land Middle Academic Challenge Team
- 2015 S.C. Class AAA State Girls Basketball Champion
 - Lancaster High Lady Bruins
- 2014-15 S.C. Class AAA All-State Girls Basketball Team
 - Malia Rivers, Lancaster High
 - Gabby Davis, Buford High
- 2014-15 S.C. North-South All-Star Boys Basketball Coach
 - Ricardo Priester, Lancaster High
- 2014-15 S.C. Class AA All-State Boys Basketball Team
 - Darnell Rogers, Indian Land High
- 2014-15 S.C. North-South Soccer Classic All-Star Coach
 - Mark Bonda, Indian Land High

- 2014-15 Children's Trust of South Carolina On the Safe Side Poster Contest First Place
 - Ethan Hendrix, Buford Middle
- 2014-15 S.C. Assoc. of School Librarians' Junior Book Award Banner Competition First Place Award
 - Toni Jenkins, Buford Middle
- 2015 S.C. AAA State Girls Basketball Coach
 - Ronnie Robinson, South Middle
- 2015 Elementary & Middle School Academy of Science Contest Grand Prize winners
 - Louis Prete, A.R. Rucker Middle
 - Matthew Prete, Discovery School
- 2014-15 North-South All-Star Baseball Game
 - Kipp Rollings, Andrew Jackson High
- 2014-15 S.C. Coaches Assoc. for Women's Sports Class AA Softball Player of the Year
- 2014-15 Class AA All-State Girls Softball Team
- 2014-15 North-South All-Star Girls Softball Team
 - Hannah Cobb, Andrew Jackson High
- 2014-15 Class AA All-State Girls Track Team
 - Brantley Ussery, Andrew Jackson High
- 2014-15 Class AA All-State Golf Team
 - Logan Sowell, Andrew Jackson High
- 2014-15 Class AA All-State Softball Team
 - Kayla Price, Indian Land High
- 2014-15 North-South All-Star Softball Game
 - Alli Yarborough, Indian Land High
- 2015 S.C. Governor's Committee on Employment of People with Disabilities Journalism Contest winner
 - Marci Morrow, Lancaster High
- 2014-15 S.C. PASS Perfect Score Science
 - Zachary Blackwelder, Indian Land Middle
 - Hunter Snipes, McDonald Green Elementary
- 2014-15 S.C. PASS Perfect Score Social Studies
 - Virginia Walker, A.R. Rucker Middle
- 2014-15 Class AAA North-South All-Star Softball Team
 - Kaela Robinson, Lancaster High
- 2014-15 Class AAA North-South All-Star Softball Coach
 - Kim Perry, Lancaster High
- 2014-15 Class AA/AAA North-South All-Star Baseball Head Coach
 - Eric Funderburk, Buford High

- 2014-15 SCBCA All-State Baseball Team
 - Evan Flynn, Buford High
 - Eric Miles, Buford High
- 2015 International & S.C. Junior Civitan Club President of the Year
 - Jonah Page, Lancaster High
- 2015 International & S.C. Male Junior Civitan of the Year
- 2015 S.C. Most Service Hours Individual
 - Dilon Patel, Lancaster High
- 2015 International & S.C. District Officer of the Year
 - Seth Phillips, Lancaster High
- 2015 S.C. Club Officer of the Year
- 2015 International Shropshire Scholarship recipient
 - Zack Catoe, Lancaster High
- 2015 International & S.C. Junior Civitan Club of the Year
- 2015 International Junior Civitan Honor Club of Distinction
- Environmental Project of the Year
- On-Going Project of the Year
- 2015 S.C. Junior Civitan
- On-Going Campaign
- Collection Selection
- Most Service Hours
- CIRC
- Environmental Project
 - Lancaster High Junior Civitan chapter
- 2014-15 S.C. Junior Civinette Advisor of the Year
 - Stacey Kirkley, McDonald Green Elementary
- 2014-15 S.C. Junior Civinette Campus Project of the Year Community Project of the Year
- Special Friends Project FunFest Largest Donation
- 2014-15 International Junior Civinette Honor Club
 - Lancaster High Junior Civinette chapter
- Eight Teachers attended 2015 Science P.L.U.S. Institute at Roper Mountain Science Center
- Four Duke TIP Scholars

School District Focus

The district's focus over the past five years has been towards addressing the rapid enrollment growth in the northern area of the county. A new elementary school was opened in FY 2014-2015, and planning is underway for a bond referendum next spring to help fund major capital needs across the school district. The District increased operating millage by the allowable maximum of 4.50 mills for FY 2014-2015. There was no increase in debt service millage for the year. Conservative budgeting along with local tax collections exceeding budget expectations resulted in an increase in fund balance for the year of \$2,109,316. The District recognizes the need to build a healthy fund balance to help support the growth in enrollment and continue to meet the needs of the schools. Growth will continue to be a priority over the next few years along with increasing cost for technology.

Awards and Acknowledgments

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Lancaster County School District for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2014. This was the eleventh consecutive year that the district has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The successful completion of this comprehensive annual financial report is the result of the commitment and hard work of staff members from several departments. We would like to thank the entire Financial Services staff for their hard work, and the Department of Public Information for their assistance. We are especially grateful to our Board of Trustees for its continued support.

Respectfully submitted,

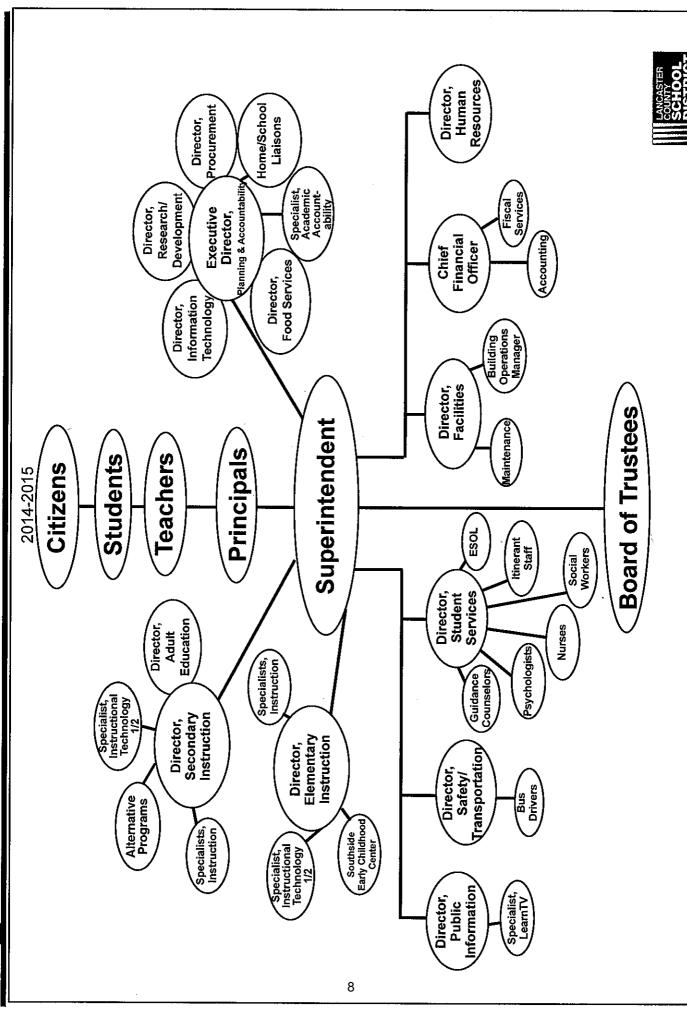
Gene Moore, ED.D. Superintendent

Tony Walker, CPA Chief Financial Officer

Welke



Organizational Chart



300 South Catawba Street, Lancaster SC 29720

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL DISTRICT OFFICIALS JUNE 30, 2015

Board of Trustees

Bobby Parker, Chairman

Margaret Gamble, Vice Chairman

Janice Dabney, Secretary

William Sumner, Jr. Don L. McCorkle

Tyrom Faulkner James Mitchell Brooks

Administrative Staff

Gene Moore, ED.D., Superintendent

Tony Walker, CPA, Chief Financial Officer



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Lancaster County School District South Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2014

Executive Director/CEO









AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS . SOUTH CAROLINA ASSOCIATION OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS . WWW.MCGREGORCPA.COM

PARTNERS

1906-1968

C.C. McGregor, CPA W.C. Stevenson, CPA B.T. Kight, CPA G.D. Skipper, CPA L.R. Leaphart, Jr, CPA M.J. Binnicker, CPA

W.W. Francis, CPA

D.L. Richardson, CPA E.C. Inabinet, CPA S.S. Luoma, CPA T.M. McCall, CPA H.D. Brown, Jr, CPA L.B. Salley, CPA

D.K. Strickland, CPA J.P. McGuire, CPA L.H. Kelly, CPA

ASSOCIATES V.K. Laroche, CPA G.N. Mundy, CPA M.L. Layman, CPA P.A. Betette, Jr, CPA S WO CPA C.D. Hinchee, CPA F.C. Gillam, CPA

J.R. Matthews II, CPA G.P. Davis, CPA H.J. Darver, CPA D.M. Herpel, CPA H.O. Crider, Jr. CPA

M.L. Goode, CPA B.A.G. Felch, CPA H.S. Mims, CPA

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Honorable Chairman and Members of the Board of Trustees of Lancaster County School District Lancaster, South Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Lancaster County School District, Lancaster, South Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America: this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinions.

GREENVILLE, SC 29601 (864) 751-6556 | FAX (864) 751-6557

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Lancaster County School District as of June 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 17 to the financial statements, in 2015 the District adopted required accounting guidance, *GASB Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 14-22 and budgetary comparison schedule – General Fund, schedule of District's proportionate share of the net pension liability – SCRS and PORS, and schedule of District contributions – SCRS and PORS on pages 55-57 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Lancaster County School District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U. S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated November 9, 2015, on our consideration of Lancaster County School District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering Lancaster County School District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Columbia, South Carolina

McGuzoi E Company. UP

November 9, 2015







Lancaster County School District Management's Discussion and Analysis Year Ended June 30, 2015

This section of Lancaster County School District's annual financial report presents management's discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the District's transmittal letter, basic financial statements, and notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for FY 2014-2015 are as follows:

- The liabilities and deferred inflows of resources of the District exceeded its assets and deferred outflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 yielding a negative net position of approximately \$(32.06) million. The main factor for the net position (deficit) was the mandatory implementation of GASBS 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting on Pensions (Employers). The total net pension liability reported this year for the primary government was \$111.66 million. This also resulted in an unrestricted net position (deficit) of \$(89.15) million. The net pension liability was required to be allocated proportionately among the District's governmental and business-type activities in the amounts of \$109.51 million and \$2.15 million, respectively, at June 30, 2015.
- The District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions in 2015 to improve on accounting and reporting of pensions that governments provide to their employees. This was a mandatory requirement for years beginning after June 15, 2014, which required the District to recognize a net pension liability on its statement of net position (deficit) and pension expense on its statement of activities for the year ending June 30, 2015 based on the actuarial calculation of future retirement benefits performed by the SC Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA). Additional information on the District's pension plan and GASBS 68 implementation can be found in Note 9 of the financial statements.
- After the beginning net position (deficit) was restated for GASBS 68, the District's total net position increased during the year by approximately \$5.71 million. Changes to total assets included a decrease of \$.81 million. This includes a \$3.36 million increase in cash, cash equivalents and investments due to conservative budgeting; a reduction in due from county of \$6.35 million as bond funds for construction were expensed during the year; and a related increase in capital assets of \$2.41 million.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the District's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of approximately \$28.84 million, a decrease of approximately \$2.85 million as capital project funds were expended and debt service reserve was reduced during the year. Approximately 61.25% of this total amount, \$17.66 million is unassigned.
- The unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$17,664,234 or 85.08%. This represents a \$1,816,221 increase from the prior year.
- The District's long-term liabilities decreased by \$6,157,469 during the year. This was primarily due to reductions in debt principal and premiums during the year of \$7,803,337 and increases in compensated absences of \$70,446 along with increases in the District's net pension liability of \$1,575,422.

Overview of Financial Statements

This annual report consists of three parts: management's discussion and analysis (this section), the basic financial statements, and required supplementary information. The basic financial statements include three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, including general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, fiduciary, proprietary and (3) notes to the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements report information about the District as a whole, using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies.

The statement of net position includes all of the District's assets and deferred outflows of resources (if any) and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources (if any), with the difference between these items reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net position may serve as an indicator of whether the District's financial position is improving or deteriorating, respectively.

The statement of activities accounts for all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid. This statement includes some items such as uncollected taxes and unused compensated absences, reported as revenues and expenses that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the school district itself (known as the primary government), but also component units. The component units include one legally separated charter school (Discovery School of Lancaster County) and a not-for-profit corporation (Lancaster Educational Assistance Program, Inc. or LEAP) for which the school district is financially accountable. Financial information for the Discovery School is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself. Additional information on the District's component units can be found on pages 33-34.

The not-for-profit corporation (LEAP) is a "blended" component unit, and as such, is included in the governmental activities of the school district. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 23-24 of this report.

The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's funds, focusing on its most significant or "major" funds – not the District as a whole. Funds are accounting devices the District uses to track specific sources of funding and spending on particular programs:

- Some funds are required by state law and by bond covenants.
- The District establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes (such as repaying long-term debt) or to show that it is properly using certain revenues (such as local, state and federal grants.)

All of the District's funds can be divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

Governmental funds include the District's basic services, which generally focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, additional information is provided on the "Reconciliation of Balance Sheet of Government Funds to the Statement of Net Position" and the "Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds with the District-wide Statement of Activities" to help explain the relationship (or differences) between them. The governmental fund basic financial statements can be found beginning on page 25 of this report.

Proprietary funds (enterprise funds) are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Food service is the District's only proprietary fund.

Fiduciary funds (pupil activity funds) are funds for which the District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for assets that belong to others, such as the scholarship fund and the student activities funds. It is the District's responsibility to ensure that all assets reported in these funds are being used for their intended purpose and by those to whom the assets belong. The District excludes these activities from the government-wide financial statements because it cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 33-54 of this report.

Required supplementary information is included concerning the District's budget and pension plan information. The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the general fund on page 55 of this report. In addition, the schedules on pages 56-57 of this report are included to provide additional information related to the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position (deficit) may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. With the reporting of the District's net pension liability as required under GASBS 68 this year, the District's net position was a deficit. Additional information on the restatement of last year's net position for governmental and business-type activities can be found in Note 17 of the financial statements. The District's net deficit was less on June 30, 2015 than it was the year before, decreasing to \$(32,062,643), (See figure A-1). Most of the decrease in the District's financial deficit came from its governmental activities, the net deficit of which decreased \$5,295,939 to \$(32,095,323). The net position of the District's business-type activities increased \$411,564 to \$32,680.

| Figure A-1 | Condensed Statement of Net Position (Deficit) | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
| | Governmental Activities | | Business-Type Activities | | Total Activities | | | |
| | FY 15 | FY 14 | FY 15 | FY 14 | FY 15 | FY 14 | | |
| Current Assets | \$ 43,281,919 | \$ 45,732,831 | \$1,114,334 | \$1,251,336 | \$ 44,396,253 | \$ 46,984,167 | | |
| Capital Assets | 125,484,050 | 124,289,161 | 1,109,933 | 531,604 | 126,593,983 | 124,820,765 | | |
| Total Assets | 168,765,969 | 170,021,992 | 2,224,267 | 1,782,940 | 170,990,236 | 171,804,932 | | |
| Deferred Outflows | 13,763,249 | 4,501,530 | 188,209 | - | 13,951,458 | 4,501,530 | | |
| Total Current Liabilities | 12,282,776 | 12,618,931 | 46,913 | 40,700 | 12,329,689 | 12,659,631 | | |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | 193,108,012 | 199,295,853 | 2,151,496 | 2,121,124 | 195,259,508 | 201,416,977 | | |
| Total Liabilities | 205,390,788 | 211,914,784 | 2,198,409 | 2,161,824 | 207,589,197 | 214,076,608 | | |
| Deferred Inflows | 9,233,753 | - | 181,387 | - | 9,415,140 | - | | |
| Net Position (Deficit) | | | | | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 47,270,919 | 38,615,430 | 1,109,933 | 531,604 | 48,380,852 | 39,147,034 | | |
| Restricted | 8,706,914 | 13,619,093 | - | - | 8,706,914 | 13,619,093 | | |
| Unrestricted | (88,073,156) | (89,625,785) | (1,077,253) | (910,488) | (89,150,409) | (90,536,273) | | |
| Total Net Position (Deficit) | (32,095,323) | (37,391,262) | 32,680 | (378,884) | (32,062,643) | (37,770,146) | | |

The District's financial position is the product of many factors. Cash/cash equivalents and Investments increased by \$3,357,369 due to conservative budgeting of local tax collections and expenditures. Property taxes receivables increased by \$247,436 over the prior year for a total of \$2,738,530. Due from County Government decreased by \$6,348,352 to \$7,376,123 as capital funds were expensed during the year and debt was reduced. There was a net increase of \$1,773,218 in capital assets for additions to capital assets of \$20,482,211 which exceeded current year depreciation and disposals of \$18,708,993 for the year. Current liabilities decreased by \$329,942. No new long-term debt was issued during the year and long-term debt decreased by \$7,803,337. Compensated absences increased by \$70,446 to \$1,212,834 and are reflected in the government-wide financial statements.

Changes in Net Position:

The District's total revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 were \$122,160,334 (see figure A-2). Property taxes accounted for 32.74 percent of the District's revenue. Grants accounted for 54.71 percent, with the remaining 12.55 percent coming from charges for services, investment earnings, unrestricted grants, and miscellaneous sources.

The District's total cost of all programs and services for the year ended June 30, 2015 was \$116,452,831 (see figure A-2). The District's expenses are predominantly related to instruction (55.52 percent). The District's support services accounted for 36.45 percent and business activities accounted for 4.67 percent of total cost. Community services, pupil activities, intergovernmental and interest on long-term debt made up the remaining 3.36 percent.

Both governmental activities and business-type activities increased over the prior year. Total revenues surpassed expenses increasing net position by \$5,707,503.

| Figure A-2 | Condensed Changes in Net Position from Operating Results | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| | Governr | nental | Business | s-Туре | Tot | al | |
| | Activi | ties | Activit | ties | Activities | | |
| | FY 15 | FY 14 | FY 15 | FY 14 | FY 15 | FY 14 | |
| Program Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services | \$ 35,780 | \$ 27,393 | \$ 1,429,613 | \$ 1,453,478 | \$ 1,465,393 | \$ 1,480,871 | |
| Operating Grants | 62,730,886 | 59,014,988 | 4,105,555 | 3,919,468 | 66,836,441 | 62,934,456 | |
| General Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | 40,001,674 | 37,698,060 | - | - | 40,001,674 | 37,698,060 | |
| Unrestricted Grants | 13,779,684 | 13,564,970 | = | - | 13,779,684 | 13,564,970 | |
| Other | 77,142 | 85,142 | = | - | 77,142 | 85,142 | |
| Total Revenues | 116,625,166 | 110,390,553 | 5,535,168 | 5,372,946 | 122,160,334 | 115,763,499 | |
| Program Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Instructional | 64,637,304 | 60,978,687 | | | 64,637,304 | 60,978,687 | |
| Support Services | 42,449,478 | 39,471,208 | | | 42,449,478 | 39,471,208 | |
| Food Service | - | - | 5,457,733 | 4,913,072 | 5,457,733 | 4,913,072 | |
| Other | 3,908,316 | 5,160,821 | | | 3,908,316 | 5,160,821 | |
| Total Expenses | 110,995,098 | 105,610,716 | 5,457,733 | 4,913,072 | 116,452,831 | 110,523,788 | |
| Excess (Deficiency) | | | | | | | |
| Before Transfers | 5,630,068 | 4,779,837 | 77,435 | 459,874 | 5,707,503 | 5,239,711 | |
| Transfers In/(Out) | (334,129) | 259,326 | 334,129 | (259,326) | - | - | |
| Changes in Net Position | 5,295,939 | 5,039,163 | 411,564 | 200,548 | 5,707,503 | 5,239,711 | |

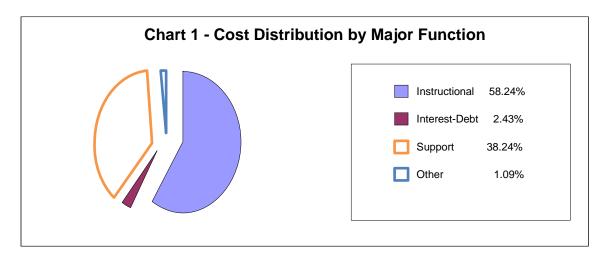
Governmental Activities:

Revenues exceeded expenses and transfers-out for the District's governmental activities by \$5,295,939. Revenues totaled \$116,625,166 and expenses and transfers-out totaled \$111,329,227 for the year ended June 30, 2015 (see figure A-2).

Figure A-3 below presents the cost of five major functional activities: instruction, support services, community services, pupil activities and interest on long-term debt. The table also shows each activity's net cost (total cost less fees generated by the activities and intergovernmental aid provided for specific programs). The net (expense) revenue shows the financial burden placed on the District's taxpayers by each of these functions. The cost of all governmental activities this year was \$110,995,098.

| Figure A-3 | Cost of the Five Major Functional Activities for Governmental Activities | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| | Total Expe | ense | Net (Expense | e) Revenue | | | |
| | <u>FY 15</u> | FY 14 | <u>FY 15</u> | <u>FY 14</u> | | | |
| Instruction | \$ 64,637,304 | \$ 60,978,687 | (\$ 26,716,172) | (\$ 25,258,939) | | | |
| Support Services | 42,449,478 | 39,484,162 | (18,220,494) | (16,852,879) | | | |
| Community Services | 987,968 | 1,147,511 | (371,418) | (443,207) | | | |
| Pupil Activities | 226,209 | 195,706 | (226,209) | (195,706) | | | |
| Interest & Other Charges | 2,694,139 | 3,804,650 | (2,694,139) | (3,817,604) | | | |
| Total | 110,995,098 | 105,610,716 | (48,228,432) | (46,568,335) | | | |

Chart 1 below presents a percentage breakdown of the total expense distribution by major function.



Business-Type Activities:

Revenues and transfers-in exceed expenses of the District's business-type activities by \$411,564. Revenues and transfers-in totaled \$5,869,297 and expenses totaled \$5,457,733 for the year ended June 30, 2015 (see figure A-2).

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

Governmental Funds:

The District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The financial performance of the District as a whole is reflected in its governmental funds as well. The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As the District completed the year, its governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$28,841,258. This was a decrease of \$2,852,645 from last year's ending fund balances of \$31,693,903.

Approximately \$17,664,234 or 61.25 percent constitutes the unassigned portion of the District's fund balance. This balance is maintained as an operating balance for the District to meet cash flow obligations throughout the year. The remaining fund balance is classified as assigned or restricted for the following spending constraints:

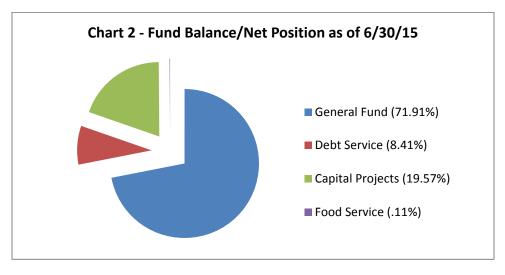
\$ 39,411 assigned for encumbrances 3,058,770 assigned for subsequent year's expenses 2,429,626 restricted for debt service 5,649,217 restricted for capital projects

The general fund is the principal operating fund of the District. The general fund balance showed an increase of \$2,109,316. The debt service-district fund balance showed a decrease of \$1,446,871, a planned reduction based on needs. The capital projects-district showed a decrease of \$3,515,090 due to the use of capital funds for construction and other capital projects during the year.

Proprietary Funds:

Proprietary funds are used to account for operations similar to private business enterprises. The food service fund is the District's only proprietary fund. The year end food service fund balance was \$32,680. This was an increase of \$411,564 from last year's restated ending net position (deficit) of (\$378,884).

Chart 2 below provides a breakdown of total fund balance and net position as of June 30, 2015.



 General Fund
 \$ 20,762,415

 Debt Service
 \$ 2,429,626

 Capital Projects
 \$ 5,649,217

 Food Service
 \$ 32,680

General Fund Budgetary Highlights:

District's management built the original general fund budget with the use of \$2,656,044 in equity to balance. State funding levels were estimated to increase for the year by 3.59% or \$1,424,111. It was the District's goal to maintain programs and staffing where federal funds were diminishing and address the growth in enrollment pressing on the District. Budgeted revenues included an increase of 4.5 mills in school operating millage with no increase in debt service millage. Budgeted expenses included a step increases in payroll but there was no increase for inflation to the payroll schedules. Teacher/pupil ratios continued at the higher levels set in the previous years. School allocations were fully funded.

It has been the practice of the District to review and revise its general fund budget at mid-year for any variations from the originally approved budget or anticipated changes in revenues and expenses. Mid-year budget revisions were approved by the Board of Trustees in February 2015. Revenue projections increased by \$1,957,183 mostly in state funding for student growth. This revenue increase allowed for the reduction in the use of equity by \$1,669,126 to \$986,918 to balance the revised budget. Budgeted expenses were increased by \$288,057 from the original budget.

For the year, ad valorem tax collections exceeded the budget of \$23,714,417 by \$542,511 or 2.28%. Other local revenues exceeded the budget by \$376,582 for the year. Overall local revenues exceeded the budget of \$26,315,805 by 3.49%. Total state revenues for the year were slightly under the budget of \$54,849,063 by \$(3,721).

Salaries and fringe benefits were slightly under budget of \$72,917,908 for the year by \$1,394,595 or 1.91%. Purchased services were under the budget of \$5,742,673 by 6.58% or \$378,044. All other expenses were slightly under budget of \$5,920,967 by \$108,302 or 1.83% for the year.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets:

By the end of 2015, the District had invested \$192,605,616 in capital assets, including school buildings and facilities, vehicles, furniture, furnishings and equipment. Total depreciation expense for the year was \$5,043,228. The following schedule (figure A-4), presents capital asset balances net of depreciation for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

| Figure A-4 | (| Capital Assets (N | let of Depreciat | tion) | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|------------|--|
| | Govern | nmental | Busines | s-Type | Tot | al | | | | |
| | Activities Activities | | Activities | | Activities | | Activities Activities | | Activities | |
| | FY 15 | FY 14 | FY 15 | FY 14 | FY 15 | FY 14 | | | | |
| Land | \$ 4,619,029 | \$ 4,619,029 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,619,029 | \$ 4,619,029 | | | | |
| Buildings & Improvements | 115,205,610 | 103,679,890 | - | - | 115,205,610 | 103,679,890 | | | | |
| Furniture & Equipment | 3,665,225 | 2,287,253 | 1,109,933 | 531,603 | 4,775,158 | 2,818,856 | | | | |
| Construction in Progress | 1,994,186 | 13,702,990 | - | - | 1,994,186 | 13,702,990 | | | | |
| Total Cost | 125,484,050 | 124,289,162 | 1,109,933 | 531,603 | 126,593,983 | 124,820,765 | | | | |

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 4 to the financial statements.

Long-Term Debt:

At year end, the District had \$19,075,000 in general obligation bonds debt outstanding (see figure A-5), of which \$3,880,000 is due within one year.

State statutes currently limit the amount of general obligation debt a District may issue to 8 percent of its total assessed valuation. The current debt limitation for the District is \$24,969,042 of which \$8,560,000 was outstanding at 6/30/15 leaving an available balance of \$16,409,042. More detailed information about the District's long-term debt is presented in Note 8 to the financial statements.

| Figure A-5 | Outsta | nding Long-Term D | ebt | |
|--|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | July 1, 2014 Balance | Additions to (Reductions in) Principal | June 30, 2015 Balance | Amount Due Within One Year |
| General Obligation Bonds LEAP Installment Bonds | \$24,030,000 59,030,000 | \$ (4,955,000) (2,245,000) | \$19,075,000 56,787,000 | \$3,880,000 2,215,000 |

Economic Factors, Next Year's Budget, Subsequent Events and Other Matters

In the FY 2015-2016 budget the District balanced revenues with the use of \$3,058,770 in general fund equity to cover budgeted expenses for the year. The Board of Trustees and District management have a clear understanding of the importance of maintaining a healthy fund balance. Board Policy was approved in 2005 to maintain a general fund balance of no less than 8 percent of the current year's budgeted general fund expenses. Unassigned general fund equity at July 1, 2015 was \$17,664,234 or 19.76% of the \$89,390,699 budgeted expenses for FY 2015-2016.

The budget did not include a local tax millage increase as total operating millage remained at 149.50. Growth in the mill value of 1.38% or \$1,913, gave us increased estimates for local tax revenues by approximately \$285,994. Other local revenues are estimated to increase by \$487,859. State tax reimbursements and state revenues are estimated to increase by approximately \$1.96 million as well for FY 2015-2016.

The District opened a new elementary school in FY 2014-2015 as scheduled and the fiscal year budget includes staffing and operational cost for this new school. This school was built to meet enrollment growth in the northern area of the District which continues to grow and as such remains one of the District's top priorities.

The state reimbursement for residential property tax FY 2015-2016 was calculated using a 1.69% increase for the consumer price index and a statewide growth percentage of 1.27%. This amounts to an increase of \$342,316 for a total budget of \$8,719,477.

The state base student cost used for the FY 2014-2015 budget was \$2,120 and the estimated base student cost for FY 2015-2016 was budgeted at \$2,220. This was an increase of 4.71% or \$100 in base student cost. This was an increase of approximately \$1.40 million in state funding, still well below the funding level from FY 2007-2008 of \$2,476 and the recommended funding level for FY 2015-2016 of \$2,742.

Overall general fund budgeted expenses for FY 2015-2016 increased by \$4,809,151. For salaries and fringe benefits, the FY 2015-2016 budget increased by \$3,592,016. Budgets for operations, school allocations, District office and board of trustees increased around an average of 10%.

Debt Service millage increased by 10 mills for a total of 53.00 mills for FY 2015-2016 budget to cover capital needs including additional classrooms for increasing enrollment and to meet estimated debt requirements.

The Board of Trustees will revise the District's budget at mid-year, as they have in past years, based on the current economic conditions and revised estimated revenues and expenses for the year.

Contacting the District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide the District's citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for all funding received. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact Lancaster County School District, Finance Department, 300 South Catawba, Lancaster, South Carolina, 29720.



LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (DEFICIT) JUNE 30, 2015

| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total | Component Unit |
|--|---|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Assets | | | | |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents Investments Property Tax Receivable, Net Internal Balances | \$ 3,489,233 24,933,783 2,738,530 387,233 | \$ 1,371,940 (387,233) | \$ 4,861,173 24,933,783 2,738,530 | |
| Due from Pupil Activities Due From County Government Due From State Government Due From Federal Government | 454,976 7,376,123 788,702 1,969,561 | , , | 454,976 7,376,123 788,702 1,969,561 | |
| Due From Other Governmental Units Prepaid Expenses | 842,951 769 | 102 502 | 842,951 769 | |
| Inventories - Supply & Materials Other Receivables Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation) | 300,058 | 102,503 27,124 | 102,503 327,182 | \$ 40,510 |
| Land Buildings & Improvements Machinery, Equipment and Vehicles Construction in Progress | 4,619,029 115,205,610 3,665,225 1,994,186 | 1,109,933 | 4,619,029 115,205,610 4,775,158 1,994,186 | |
| Total Assets | 168,765,969 | 2,224,267 | 170,990,236 | 40,510 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | | | |
| Pension Difference Between Expected and Actual Funding Experience Employer Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date Unamortized Loss on Refunding - Debt Defeasance | 3,102,818 6,483,232 4,177,199 | 60,964 127,245 | 3,163,782 6,610,477 4,177,199 | |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 13,763,249 | 188,209 | 13,951,458 | |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Accounts Payable and Other Liabilities Due To State Government Due to Federal Government Retainage Payable Revenue Received in Advance Accrued Interest Payable Note Payable | 9,440,537 5,620 49,498 88,181 1,219,143 404,797 1,075,000 | 46,913 | 9,440,537 5,620 49,498 88,181 1,266,056 404,797 1,075,000 | 40,510 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities: Due Within One Year Due in More Than One Year Net Pension Liability | 7,165,064 76,438,100 109,504,848 | 2,151,496 | 7,165,064 76,438,100 111,656,344 | |
| Total Liabilities | 205,390,788 | 2,198,409 | 207,589,197 | 40,510 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | 9,233,753 | 181,387 | 9,415,140 | |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 9,233,753 | 181,387 | 9,415,140 | - |
| Net Position (Deficit) | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets Restricted For: | 47,270,919 | 1,109,933 | 48,380,852 | |
| Debt Service Capital Projects Net Position (Deficit) - Unrestricted | 3,057,697 5,649,217 (88,073,156) | (1,077,253) | 3,057,697 5,649,217 (89,150,409) | |
| Total Net Position (Deficit) | \$ (32,095,323) | \$ 32,680 | \$ (32,062,643) | \$ - |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

| | • | Program | Program Revenues | Net (Ex | pense) Revenue an | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position | sition |
|--|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | | Charges | Operating | Primary Government | vernment | | |
| Functions/Programs | Expenses | for Services | Grants and Contributions | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total | Component Unit |
| Governmental Activities: Instruction Support Services Community Service Pupil Activity | \$ 64,637,304 42,449,478 987,968 226,209 | \$ 21,617 13,812 351 | \$ 37,899,515 24,215,172 616,199 | \$ (26,716,172) (18,220,494) (371,418) (226,209) | ₩ | \$ (26,716,172) (18,220,494) (371,418) (226,209) | |
| Interest & Ottlet Ortalges Total Governmental Activities | 2,034,139 | 35,780 | 62,730,886 | (2,034,139) | | (2,034,133) | |
| Business-Type Activities: Food Service | 5,457,733 | 1,429,613 | 4,105,555 | • | 77,435 | 77,435 | |
| Total Business-Type Activities | 5,457,733 | 1,429,613 | 4,105,555 | | 77,435 | 77,435 | |
| Total Primary Government | \$ 116,452,831 | \$ 1,465,393 | \$ 66,836,441 | \$ (48,228,432) | \$ 77,435 | \$ (48,150,997) | |
| Component Unit: Charter School | \$ 789,139 | · • | \$ 789,139 | | | 11 | · Υ |
| | General Revenues: Property Taxes Levied For: General Purposes Debt Service State Aid Not Restricted For Spec Unrestricted Investment Earnings Miscellaneous Transfers | eneral Revenues: Property Taxes Levied For: General Purposes Debt Service State Aid Not Restricted For Specific Purpose Unrestricted Investment Earnings Miscellaneous | esodur | 26,823,264 13,178,410 13,779,684 54,965 22,177 (334,129) | - - - - 334,129 | 26,823,264 13,178,410 13,779,684 54,965 22,177 | |
| | Total General Revenues and Transfers | nues and Transfers | | 53,524,371 | 334,129 | 53,858,500 | |
| | Change in Net Position | tion | | \$ 5,295,939 | \$ 411,564 | \$ 5,707,503 | |
| | Net Position (Deficit) - Beginning - as Restated | t) - Beginning - as F | Restated | (37,391,262) | (378,884) | (37,770,146) | |
| | Net Position (Deficit) - Ending | t) - Ending | | \$ (32,095,323) | \$ 32,680 | \$ (32,062,643) | · · · · · |

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2015

| | | Special Re | veni | ue Funds | | | | |
|--|------------------|---------------------|------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----|
| | | Cuasial | | Education | Debt | Comital | Total Government | 1 |
| | General | Special Projects | III | nprovement Act | Service | Capital Projects | Funds | tai |
| | | • | | | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Cash & Cash Equivalents | \$ 3,489,233 | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 3,489,23 | 33 |
| Investments | 24,933,783 | - | | - | - | - | 24,933,78 | 83 |
| Property Tax Receivable, Net | 2,070,702 | - | | - | 667,828 | - | 2,738,53 | 30 |
| Due From Other Funds | - | - | | 363,770 | - | 2,221,362 | 2,585,13 | |
| Due From Pupil Activities | 454,976 | - | | - | - | - | 454,97 | |
| Due From County Government | 511,891 | - | | - | 2,389,777 | 4,474,455 | 7,376,12 | |
| Due From State Government | 291,011 | 231,900 | | 265,791 | - | - | 788,70 | |
| Due From Federal Government | | 1,969,561 | | - | - | - | 1,969,56 | |
| Due From Other Governmental Units | 842,859 | - | | - | 92 | - | 842,95 | |
| Prepaid Expenses | | 769 | | | - | | | 69 |
| Other Receivables | 100,778 | 168,817 | | 2,063 | | 28,400 | 300,05 | 58 |
| Total Assets | \$ 32,695,233 | \$ 2,371,047 | \$ | 631,624 | \$ 3,057,697 | \$ 6,724,217 | \$ 45,479,81 | 18 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | 2,116,061 | _ | | _ | _ | - | 2,116,06 | 61 |
| Accrued Salaries | 4,452,813 | - | | - | - | - | 4,452,81 | |
| Accrued Payroll Related Liabilities | 2,871,663 | - | | - | - | - | 2,871,66 | |
| Due To Other Funds | 469,489 | 1,728,410 | | _ | - | - | 2,197,89 | |
| Due To State Government | , - | · · · - | | 5,620 | - | - | 5,62 | |
| Due to Federal Government | - | 49,498 | | , <u> </u> | _ | - | 49,49 | |
| Notes Payable | - | , <u> </u> | | _ | _ | 1,075,000 | 1,075,00 | 00 |
| Unearned Revenue | | 593,139 | | 626,004 | | | 1,219,14 | |
| Total Liabilities | 9,910,026 | 2,371,047 | | 631,624 | | 1,075,000 | 13,987,69 | 97_ |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable Revenue - Property Taxes | 2,022,792 | | | | 628,071 | | 2,650,86 | 63 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 2,022,792 | | | | 628,071 | | 2,650,86 | 63 |
| Fund Balances | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted | - | - | | - | 2,429,626 | 5,649,217 | 8,078,84 | 43 |
| Assigned | 3,098,181 | - | | - | · · · - | · · · · | 3,098,18 | |
| Unassigned | 17,664,234 | | | - | | | 17,664,23 | 34_ |
| Total Fund Balances | 20,762,415 | | | | 2,429,626 | 5,649,217 | 28,841,25 | 58_ |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of | | | | | | | | |
| Resources and Fund Balances | \$ 32,695,233 | \$ 2,371,047 | \$ | 631,624 | \$ 3,057,697 | \$ 6,724,217 | \$ 45,479,81 | 18 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA RECONCILIATION OF BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (DEFICIT) JUNE 30, 2015

Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position (Deficit) are Different Because:

| Ending Fund Balance - Governmental Fund Financial Statements | \$ 28,841,258 |
|--|-----------------|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the fund financial statements. | 125,484,050 |
| Property taxes receivable will be collected this year, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred inflows of resources on the fund financial statements. | 2,650,863 |
| Deferred Outflows (Inflows) resulting from the recognition of the employer's share of the state's net pension liability are not current financial resources; therefore, they are not reported on the fund financial statements. | 352,297 |
| Interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. | (404,797) |
| Retainage payable on contracts in progress is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. | (88,181) |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable \$(75,860,000), unamortized bond premium \$(6,530,330), amount on deferred refunding \$4,177,199, compensated absences \$(1,212,834), net pension liability \$(109,504,848), are not due and payable in the current | |
| period and, therefore, are not reported in the fund financial statements. | (188,930,813) |
| Net Position (Deficit) of Governmental Activities | \$ (32,095,323) |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Major Funds

| | Major Funds | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| | | Specia | I Revenue | <u>.</u> | | | |
| | | Special | Education Improvement | Debt | Debt Service | Capital | Total Governmental |
| | General | Projects | Act | Service | LEAP | Projects | Funds |
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| Taxes Levied/Assessed by the LEA | \$24,447,139 | \$ - | \$ - | \$12,578,466 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 37,025,605 |
| Revenue From Local Governmental Units Other Than LEAs | 2,105,780 | Ψ - | Ψ - | 550,163 | - | - | 2,655,943 |
| Tuition | 26,707 | 9,073 | - | - | - | - | 35,780 |
| Earnings on Investments | 45,675 | - | - | 4,794 | - | 4,496 | 54,965 |
| Other Revenue from Local Sources | 609,597 | 639,304 | | | | 56,279 | 1,305,180 |
| Total Local | 27,234,898 | 648,377 | | 13,133,423 | | 60,775 | 41,077,473 |
| Intergovernmental | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |
| State Sources | 54,845,342 | 2,444,064 | 6,838,768 | 745,168 | - | - | 64,873,342 |
| Federal Sources | | 10,354,226 | | | | | 10,354,226 |
| Total Revenues | 82,080,240 | 13,446,667 | 6,838,768 | 13,878,591 | | 60,775 | 116,305,041 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 50,243,248 | 8,078,877 | 2,953,162 | - | - | - | 61,275,287 |
| Support Services | 31,315,039 | 3,180,364 | 1,566,840 | - | - | 3,088,433 | 39,150,676 |
| Community Services | - | 987,968 | - | - | - | - | 987,968 |
| Pupil Activities Intergovernmental | 226,209 840,068 | - 85,298 | - | - | - | - | 226,209 925,366 |
| Debt Service: | 040,000 | 65,296 | - | - | - | - | 925,300 |
| Redemption of Principal | - | _ | _ | 4,955,000 | 2,245,000 | _ | 7,200,000 |
| Interest | - | - | - | 910,462 | 2,124,721 | 3,983 | 3,039,166 |
| Capital Outlay | 76,043 | 859,370 | 177,660 | <u> </u> | | 5,573,728 | 6,686,801 |
| Total Expenditures | 82,700,607 | 13,191,877 | 4,697,662 | 5,865,462 | 4,369,721 | 8,666,144 | 119,491,473 |
| Excess of Revenues Over | | | | | | | |
| (Under) Expenditures | (620,367) | 254,790 | 2,141,106 | 8,013,129 | (4,369,721) | (8,605,369) | (3,186,432) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers In | 2,729,683 | - | - | - | 4,369,721 | 5,090,279 | 12,189,683 |
| Transfers Out | · | (254,790) | (2,141,106) | (9,460,000) | | | (11,855,896) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 2,729,683 | (254,790) | (2,141,106) | (9,460,000) | 4,369,721 | 5,090,279 | 333,787 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | \$ 2,109,316 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (1,446,871) | \$ - | \$ (3,515,090) | \$ (2,852,645) |
| Fund Balance, Beginning of Year | 18,653,099 | | | 3,876,497 | | 9,164,307 | 31,693,903 |
| Fund Balance, Ending of Year | \$20,762,415 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,429,626 | \$ - | \$ 5,649,217 | \$ 28,841,258 |
| rana balance, Ending or real | Ψ20,102,713 | Ψ | <u> </u> | Ψ 2,725,020 | Ψ | Ψ 0,040,217 | Ψ 20,071,230 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

RECONCILIATION OF STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS WITH THE DISTRICT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Amounts Reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are Different Because:

| Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds: | \$ (2,852,645) |
|--|-------------------|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore, are not reported in the funds. This is the amount that the cost of assets \$6,167,015 exceeds current period depreciation \$4,929,365. | 1,237,650 |
| The statement of activities reports gains or losses arising from the disposal of capital assets. Conversely, governmental funds do not report any gains or loss on disposal of capital assets. | (42,761) |
| Certain deferred revenues reported in the governmental funds are recognized subject to a reserve for uncollectible amounts in the statement of activities. This is the change in the amount of taxes receivable recognized under the accrual basis. | 320,127 |
| Deferred charges are not reported in the funds because they are not current financial resources, but they are reported in the statement of net position. This is the amount of bond premium amortization \$584,931 and amount deferred on refunding amortization \$(324,331). | 260,600 |
| In the statement of activities, compensated absences are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental fund, however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used. | (70,446) |
| Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses and liabilities are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. Interest on long-term debt and costs held in retainage are not recognized in the governmental funds statement until due, however, it is recognized in the statement of activities as it accrues. The amount presented is the difference in the accounting for these costs during the current year. | 436,167 |
| In the statement of activities, retirement expense is measured by the District's proportionate share \$7,675,985 of the SCRS total pension expense. In the governmental fund, however, the expenditure for retirement is measured by the current contributions to the retirement system \$6,483,232. The amount presented is the difference in the accounting for these costs during the current year. | (1,192,753) |
| The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. The amount paid during the year for repayment of bond principal was \$7,200,000. | 7,200,000 |
| Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities | \$ 5,295,939 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND - FOOD SERVICE JUNE 30, 2015

Assets

| Current Assets: | |
|---|-----------------|
| Cash & Cash Equivalents | \$ 1,371,940 |
| Inventories - Supply & Materials | 102,503 |
| Other Receivables | 27,124 |
| Total Current Assets | 1,501,567 |
| Noncurrent Assets: | |
| Property and Equipment, Net | 1,109,933 |
| Total Noncurrent Assets | 1,109,933 |
| Total Assets | 2,611,500 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | |
| Pension Difference Between Expected and Actual | |
| Funding Experience | 60,964 |
| Employer Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date | 127,245 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 188,209 |
| Liabilities | |
| Current Liabilities: | |
| Due To Other Funds | 387,233 |
| Unearned Revenue | 46,913 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 434,146 |
| Noncurrent Liabilities: | |
| Net Pension Liability | 2,151,496 |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities | 2,151,496 |
| Total Liabilities | 2,585,642 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings | |
| on Pension Plan Investments | 181,387 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 181,387 |
| Net Position | |
| Investment in Capital Assets | 1,109,933 |
| Unrestricted | (1,077,253) |
| Total Net Position | \$ 32,680 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | A Enter | ness-Type ctivities prise Fund - od Service |
|---|------------|--|
| Operating Revenues | | |
| Proceeds from Sales of Meals | \$ | 1,429,613 |
| Total Operating Revenues | | 1,429,613 |
| Operating Expenses | | |
| Food Costs | | 2,662,172 |
| Salaries & Employee Benefits | | 2,385,251 |
| Supplies & Materials | | 236,797 |
| Depreciation | | 113,863 |
| Other Operating Costs | | 59,650 |
| Total Operating Expenses | | 5,457,733 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | | (4,028,120) |
| Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses) | | |
| USDA Reimbursements | | 3,735,394 |
| Commodities Received from USDA | | 370,708 |
| Other Federal & State Aid | | 438 |
| Loss on Disposal of Capital Assets | | (985) |
| Total Non-Operating Revenues | | 4,105,555 |
| Net Income Before Transfers | | 77,435 |
| Capital Contributions | | 667,916 |
| Transfers In (Out) | | (333,787) |
| | | |
| Change in Net Position | | 411,564 |
| Net Position, Beginning of Year - as Restated | | (378,884) |
| Net Position, End of Year | \$ | 32,680 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUND FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | Ente | siness-Type Activities rprise Fund - od Service |
|--|------|--|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities Received from Patrons | \$ | 1,423,262 |
| Payments to Employees for Services Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services | | (2,361,701) (2,608,771) |
| Net Cash Used by Operating Activities | | (3,547,210) |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities | | |
| Federal Subsidy | | 3,735,394 |
| Other Federal and State Aid | | 879 |
| Transfers to Other Funds | | (301,561) |
| Net Cash Provided by Noncapital Financing Activities | | 3,434,712 |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities Purchase of Capital Assets | | (25,262) |
| Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents | | (137,760) |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning | | 1,509,700 |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Ending | \$ | 1,371,940 |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Used by Operating Activities | | |
| Operating Income (Loss) | | (4,028,120) |
| Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Used by Operating Activities: | | |
| Depreciation Expense | | 113,863 |
| Commodities Received from USDA | | 370,708 |
| Pension Expense Change in Assets and Liabilities: | | 23,550 |
| Change in Assets and Liabilities: Increase in Accounts Receivable | | (12,564) |
| Increase in Inventories | | (20,860) |
| Increase in Unearned Revenue | | 6,213 |
| Total Adjustments | | 480,910 |
| • | Ф. | |
| Net Cash Used by Operating Activities | \$ | (3,547,210) |
| Non-Cash Transactions: | _ | |
| Capital Assets Contributed to Food Service from Capital Projects Fund | \$ | 657,916 |
| Capital Assets Contributed to Food Service from Special Revenue Fund | | 10,000 |
| Commodities Received from the USDA | | 370,708 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA AGENCY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY FUND STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2015

Assets

| Cash & Cash Equivalents Investments Other Receivables | \$ 848,566 1,008,470 12,058 |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Total Assets | \$ 1,869,094 |
| Liabilities | |
| Due to School District Due to School Organizations | 454,976 1,414,118 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 1,869,094 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The basic financial statements of Lancaster County School District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting policies of the District are described below.

Reporting Entity

Lancaster County School District (the "District") operates under the direction of an elected Board of Trustees, with a superintendent serving as the chief administrative officer, and provides education services to approximately 12,000 students in the County of Lancaster, South Carolina. The District does not exercise control over any other governmental agencies or authorities.

Effective July 1, 1997, the District became fiscally independent and is no longer considered a component unit of Lancaster County. As such, the Lancaster County School District is the basic level of government which has financial accountability and control over all activities related to the public school education in the County of Lancaster, South Carolina. The District receives funding from local, state and federal government sources and must comply with the concomitant requirements of these funding source entities. However, the District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined by the GASB pronouncement, since District Board of Trustees members are elected by the public and have decision making authority, the power to designate management, the ability to significantly influence operations and primary accountability for fiscal matters.

Discretely Presented Component Unit: The component unit column in the basic financial statements includes the financial data of the District's component unit, The Discovery Charter School (the "Charter School"). A charter school is considered a public school and is part of Lancaster County School District for the purposes of state law and state constitution. Because the charter school is fiscally dependent on the District and exclusion of the charter school would cause the District's financial statements to be incomplete, the financial statements of the charter school are included in those of the District. The charter school is presented as a governmental fund type. It is administered and governed by its governing body as agreed to by the charter applicant and the District. The South Carolina State Department of Education regulations require that charter schools be discretely presented in the financial statements, but blended with the School District balances in the supplementary schedules. All accounting policies and reporting requirements applicable to the District were equally adopted at the Charter School reporting level. The separately issued financial statements of The Discovery School may be obtained from its administrative office at 302 W. Dunlap St., Lancaster, SC 29720.

Blended Component Units: Lancaster Education Assistance Program, Inc. ("LEAP") is a not-for-profit 501(c)(3) organization incorporated for the specific charitable purpose of serving as a "support organization" for capital projects of the District. LEAP board members are appointed by the Board of the District. Because LEAP exclusively benefits the District, the LEAP financial information is blended with that of the District in these basic financial statements. Separate LEAP financial information is included in individual columns throughout the financial statements. Complete, separately issued financial statements may be obtained from the Lancaster Education Assistance Program, Inc. 300 South Catawba Street, Lancaster, SC 29720.

In accordance with GASBS No. 61, The *Financial Reporting Entity*, the District evaluated its current and potential component units and made the determination that The Discovery School and LEAP are the only two component units required to be included in its financial statements at June 30, 2015.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Basis of Presentation

The government-wide basic financial statements (i.e. the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the District (the primary government) and its component units. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from these statements.

Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely, to a significant extent, on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government, the District, is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the District is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable within a specific function or segment. Program revenues include charges to customers who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment. In addition, program revenues include grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year for which all eligibility requirements have been met. On the modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting as does the proprietary fund. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Investment earnings and intergovernmental revenues received from Lancaster County are accrued because they are measurable at year-end and are collected within 60 days after year-end. Most other intergovernmental revenues are not susceptible to accrual because they generally are not measurable until received in cash. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Net position (total assets plus deferred outflows less total liabilities and deferred inflows) is used as a practical measure of economic resources and the operating statement includes all transactions and events that increased or decreased net position. Depreciation is charged as expense against current operations and accumulated depreciation is reported on the statement of net position.

The governmental fund basic financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. Property taxes are considered "Measurable" when transferred to the District's account by the County Treasurer and are recognized at that time. Revenue from federal, state and other grants designated for payment of specific school district expenditures is recognized when the related expenditures are incurred; accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as deferred revenues until earned. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as needed.

Fund basic financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund basic financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounts of the government are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The following major funds and fund types are used by the District.

Governmental Fund Types are those through which most governmental functions of the District are financed. The District's expendable financial resources and related assets and liabilities (except for those accounted for in the Proprietary Fund) are accounted for through governmental funds. Governmental funds are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. The following are the District's major fund types:

The General Fund, a major fund, is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes that are received on the basis of projects approved by various authorizing agencies which are not budgeted in General Fund operations. The majority of the monies for approved projects are received pursuant to federal legislation and the Education Improvement Act. The allowable expenditures of the projects are specified in the enabling legislation and related regulation, and may not be used to supplant District expenditures which would otherwise have been made.

The Special Projects Fund, a major fund, is used to account for financial resources provided by federal, state and local projects and grants.

The Education Improvement Act (EIA) Fund, a major fund, is used to account for the revenues from the South Carolina Education Improvement Act of 1984, which is legally required by the State to be accounted for as a specific revenue source.

The Debt Service Fund – District, a major fund, is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

The Debt Service Fund – LEAP, a major fund, is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, all long-term debt principal, interest and related costs for LEAP.

The Capital Projects Fund – District, a major fund, is used to account for all financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays except for those financed in the Enterprise Fund and the LEAP Capital Projects Fund.

The Capital Projects Fund – LEAP, a major fund, is used to account for all financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays for LEAP.

Proprietary Fund Type funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the District's Enterprise Fund are food service charges. Operating expenses for the District's Enterprise Fund include food production costs, supplies, administrative costs, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues or expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses. Proprietary fund types include the following fund:

The Food Service Fund is an enterprise fund and is used to account for operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

Fiduciary Fund Types are used to account for expendable assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations or governmental units and/or other funds to include Agency funds. Fiduciary fund types include the following fund:

Agency Fund - The District's Pupil Activity Funds are established as agency funds of the schools to account for the receipt and disbursement of monies to and from student activity organizations. These funds have no equity (assets are equal to liabilities) and do not include revenues and expenditures for general operation of the District. This accounting reflects the agency relationship of the District to the student activity organizations.

Fund financial statements are also provided in the report for all of the governmental funds, proprietary funds, and the fiduciary funds of the School District. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

Annual budgets and formal budgetary integration are employed as management control devices during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Fund, and Debt Service Fund. The General Fund is the only fund with a legally adopted budget. Capital projects are budgeted on a long-term project basis, rather than annual appropriations. The District follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the basic financial statements:

- 1. The School District presents a formal General Fund budget to the school board prior to yearend and the final budget is approved prior to July 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2. Any General Fund budget revision between major allocations throughout the year must be approved by the Board of Trustees.
- 3. Budgets are adopted for Special Revenue Fund projects through the submission of a project application and the subsequent approval of the application by the appropriate authorizing agency.
- 4. Budgets are adopted on the modified accrual basis of accounting for the General and Special Revenue Fund, and are consistent with U. S. generally accepted accounting principles.

General Fund expenditures may not legally exceed budgeted appropriations at the major component level unless in a supplementary action, the Board then can approve an increase or decrease to the major component within the legal level of control. The General Fund budget as presented herein has been amended from that originally adopted.

The Board of Trustees of Lancaster County School District delegates to management the authority, within the General Fund, to transfer funds within individual components. Budgetary control is on the component level. Budget transfers are approved as follows:

- 1. Initial approval by the respective department head or principal.
- Final approval by the Chief Financial Officer.

The budgets are prepared on a basis consistent with actual financial statement presentation to provide meaningful comparisons. Appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

The District maintains an encumbrance accounting system as one technique of accomplishing budgetary control. Encumbrance accounting is used for the General Fund, Special Revenue Fund and Capital Project Fund. Encumbrances are recorded when purchase orders are issued but are not considered expenditures until liabilities for payments are incurred. Encumbrances lapse at year end, except for the General Fund, which is carried forward as assigned fund balance until liquidated.

Cash Equivalents and Investments

The District's cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

In accordance with GASB No. 31, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools, the District records its investments at fair value. The State Treasurer's Investment Pool operates in accordance with the appropriate state laws and regulations. The reported value of the pool is the same as the fair value of the pool shares.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable consists of property taxes levied against Lancaster County taxpayers. Accounts receivable also include amounts due from the Federal government, State and Local governments or private sources, in connection with reimbursement of allowable expenditures made pursuant to the District's grants and contracts. Accounts receivable are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible amounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is determined by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were not collected in prior years.

Inventories

Under the system of accounting for inventories, materials and supplies are carried in an inventory account at cost, using the first-in, first-out method of accounting and are subsequently charged to expense when consumed. Inventories include food, supplies and commodities. An amount for commodities received from the USDA, but not consumed as of June 30, 2015, has been recorded at fair market value as provided by the United States Department of Agriculture.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property and equipment, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the School District as assets with an initial, individual cost equal to or more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Management has elected to include certain homogeneous asset categories with individual assets less than \$5,000 as composite groups for financial reporting purposes. In addition, capital assets purchased with long-term debt may be capitalized regardless of the thresholds established. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed.

All reported capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Assets | Years |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Buildings | 50 |
| Building and Site Improvements | 20 |
| Furnishings | 20 |
| Furniture and Equipment | 10 |
| Vehicles | 10 |
| Technology Equipment | 7 |
| Library Book Collections | 5 |

Proprietary Fund equipment purchases are capitalized in the Proprietary Fund at cost and depreciated on a straight-line basis over 12 years at the rate of 8.33% per year.

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenues in the governmental funds include amounts received from grant and contract sponsors that have not yet been earned. These unearned revenues from grants are considered to be a liability to the District rather than deferred inflows of resources since the eligibility requirements of the grants have not been met.

Compensated Absences

Compensated absences are absences for which employees will be paid. A liability for compensated absences is accrued as employees earn the rights to the benefits.

District employees can accumulate sick leave up to ninety days for payment at a specified rate upon retirement, provided they have accumulated at least sixty days. Vested sick leave pay is recorded as an expenditure in the current year to the extent it is paid during the year.

The District has established a "sick leave bank" governed by an elected board for the purpose of extending additional sick leave to employees that have exhausted all available leave during catastrophic times. Membership is optional and requires an employee giving one day of their sick leave to join. Days given are approved by the Board and maximum leave an employee can take in any year is 90 days. Due to the uncertainty of the timing and value of the days to be granted, the liability to the District is considered to be immeasurable.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the period that long-term bonds are issued. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Pensions

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 68 entitled *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pension Plans* in June 2012. The disclosure requirements applicable to employers participating in the South Carolina Retirement System or the Police Officers Retirement System are prescribed in paragraphs 48 through 82 of GASB 68. For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the South Carolina Retirement System and additions to/deductions from the South Carolina Retirement System's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the South Carolina Retirement System. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Net Position (Deficit)

The District's net position (deficit) in the government-wide financial statements is classified as follows:

Net Investment in Capital Assets: This represents the District's total investments in capital assets, net of outstanding debt obligations related to those capital assets. To the extent debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included as a component of invested in capital assets, net of related debt.

Restricted Net Position - Expendable: Restricted expendable net position includes resources in which the District is legally or contractually obligated to spend resources in accordance with restrictions imposed by third parties.

Restricted Net Position - Non-Expendable: Non-expendable restricted net position consists of funds in which donors or other outside sources have stipulated, as a condition of the gift instrument, that the principal is to be maintained inviolate and in perpetuity, and invested for the purpose of producing present and future income, which may either be expended or added to principal.

Unrestricted Net Position (Deficit): Unrestricted net position (deficit) represents resources derived from ad valorem taxes, earnings on investments, various local and state unrestricted grants, contracts and revenues net of the District's proportionate share of the outstanding net pension obligation from its retirement systems.

Classification of Fund Balances

The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

Nonspendable fund balance - amounts that are not in a spendable form or are required to be maintained in tact:

Restricted fund balance - amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grants, bondholders and higher levels of government) through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation;

Committed fund balance - amounts constrained to specific purposes by the District itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority, which is the Board of Trustees; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint;

Assigned fund balance - amounts the District intends to use for a specific purpose; The District's policy states that the Board of Trustees or an official to which the Board of Trustees delegate authority to, must approve the assignments of any fund balance;

Unassigned fund balance - amounts that are available for any purpose; positive amounts are reported only in the general fund.

It is the District's policy to apply restricted resources first when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balances are available. For the unrestricted fund balances when committed, assigned or unassigned resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use committed, assigned, and unassigned resources, in this order.

At June 30, 2015, the District's assigned fund balance in the General Fund consists of subsequent year expenditures and encumbered operating school expenditures in the amounts of \$3,058,770 and \$39,411, respectively. These assigned balances were approved by the District's Board of Trustees.

Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District along with other school districts within the state are insured under the State of South Carolina Insurance Reserve Fund, a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance fund. The District pays annual premiums to the Insurance Reserve Fund for its general insurance coverage. The Insurance Reserve Fund is self-sustaining through member premiums and by purchases of commercial insurance coverage on a portion of its liabilities. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. The District has not incurred any material claims during the past three fiscal years.

The District continues to carry insurance for other risks of loss including employee health, dental, group life, and accident insurance through the State of South Carolina. The State accumulates assets to cover risks that its members incur in their normal operations. Specifically, the State assumes substantially all of the risk for the above.

NOTE 2 STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND RESPONSIBILITY

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U. S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Excess of Expenditures Over Appropriations

The legal level of budgetary control is at the function level. This is the level at which expenditures should not exceed appropriations. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the District had no excess of expenditures over appropriations at this level.

NOTE 3 DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

All of the District's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the District's agent in the District's name. Under the Pooling Method, uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the District, these deposits are considered to be held by the District's agent in the District's name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approval averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the District or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged on behalf of the District under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for undercollateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of South Carolina enforces strict standards of financial accountability for each depository electing the Pooling Method.

Investments

The District is authorized by South Carolina state law to invest in the following types of investments:

- 1. Obligations of the United States and agencies thereof;
- 2. General obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units;
- 3. Savings and loan associations to the extent they are secured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation:
- 4. Certificates of Deposit where the certificates are collaterally secured by securities of the type described in (1) and (2) above held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian;
 - 5. Repurchase agreements if properly collateralized.

As of June 30, 2015, the District had the following investments, which meet the above requirements:

| Investment Type | Credit | Fair | Weighted Average |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------------|------------------|
| | Rating | Market Value | Maturity (Years) |
| SC Treasurer's Investment Pool | Unrated | \$ 25,942,253 | Less than 1 year |

The total above includes investments in the General Fund and Pupil Activity Fund in the amounts of \$24,933,783 and \$1,008,470, respectively.

Custodial Credit Risk - In the case of deposits, this is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the District's deposits may not be returned to it. The District has a policy to have all amounts over FDIC coverage collateralized with U.S. Treasuries by the District's Agent, in the District's name. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a failure, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. The District does not have an investment policy for custodial credit risk but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina. As of June 30, 2015, the District had no exposure to custodial credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk – The District does not have a formal policy limiting investment maturities that would manage its exposure to fair value losses from increasing interest rates.

Concentration of Credit Risk – The District places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer.

NOTE 4 CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2015, was as follows:

| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: Land Sample Sample | | Beginning Balance | Increases | Decreases | Ending Balance |
|--|---|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Land Construction in Progress \$ 4,619,029 13,702,990 \$ 1,913,215 \$ (13,622,019) \$ 4,619,029 1,994,186 Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: Buildings and Improvements Furniture and Equipment 158,982,803 6,634,293 15,831,387 2,044,431 (25,297) (87,368) 174,788,893 8,591,356 Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated 165,617,096 17,875,818 (112,665) 183,380,249 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Buildings and Improvements Furniture and Equipment (55,302,913) (4,347,040) (4,305,667) (623,698) 25,297 44,607 (59,583,283) (4,926,131) Total Accumulated Depreciation (59,649,953) (4,929,365) 69,904 (64,509,414) (64,509,414) Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net 105,967,143 12,946,453 (42,761) 118,870,835 Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net 124,289,162 14,859,668 (13,664,780) 125,484,050 Business-Type Activities: School Food Service Fund: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Property and Equipment \$ 1,959,340 693,178 (40,366) \$ 2,612,152 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Property and Equipment (1,427,737) (113,863) 39,381 (1,502,219) | Governmental Activities: | | | | |
| Construction in Progress 13,702,990 1,913,215 \$ (13,622,019) 1,994,186 Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated 18,322,019 1,913,215 (13,622,019) 6,613,215 Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Buildings and Improvements Furniture and Equipment 158,982,803 15,831,387 (25,297) 174,788,893 Furniture and Equipment 6,634,293 2,044,431 (87,368) 8,591,356 Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated 165,617,096 17,875,818 (112,665) 183,380,249 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Buildings and Improvements | Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated: | | | | |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated 18,322,019 1,913,215 (13,622,019) 6,613,215 Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Buildings and Improvements Furniture and Equipment 158,982,803 15,831,387 (25,297) 174,788,893 Furniture and Equipment 6,634,293 2,044,431 (87,368) 8,591,356 Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated 165,617,096 17,875,818 (112,665) 183,380,249 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Buildings and Improvements Furniture and Equipment (55,302,913) (4,305,667) 25,297 (59,583,283) Furniture and Equipment (4,347,040) (623,698) 44,607 (4,926,131) Total Accumulated Depreciation (59,649,953) (4,929,365) 69,904 (64,509,414) Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net 105,967,143 12,946,453 (42,761) 118,870,835 Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net 124,289,162 14,859,668 (13,664,780) 125,484,050 Business-Type Activities: School Food Service Fund: \$1,959,340 693,178 (40,366) \$2,612,152 Less Accumulated Depreciation | | + -,, | | | + -,, |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Buildings and Improvements 158,982,803 15,831,387 (25,297) 174,788,893 Furniture and Equipment 6,634,293 2,044,431 (87,368) 8,591,356 Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated 165,617,096 17,875,818 (112,665) 183,380,249 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Buildings and Improvements (55,302,913) (4,305,667) 25,297 (59,583,283) Furniture and Equipment (4,347,040) (623,698) 44,607 (4,926,131) Total Accumulated Depreciation (59,649,953) (4,929,365) 69,904 (64,509,414) Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net 105,967,143 12,946,453 (42,761) 118,870,835 Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net 124,289,162 14,859,668 (13,664,780) 125,484,050 Business-Type Activities: School Food Service Fund: 1,959,340 693,178 (40,366) 2,612,152 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Property and Equipment (1,427,737) (113,863) 39,381 (1,502,219) | Construction in Progress | 13,702,990 | \$ 1,913,215 | \$ (13,622,019) | 1,994,186 |
| Buildings and Improvements 158,982,803 15,831,387 (25,297) 174,788,893 Furniture and Equipment 6,634,293 2,044,431 (87,368) 8,591,356 Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated 165,617,096 17,875,818 (112,665) 183,380,249 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Buildings and Improvements | Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated _ | 18,322,019 | 1,913,215 | (13,622,019) | 6,613,215 |
| Buildings and Improvements 158,982,803 15,831,387 (25,297) 174,788,893 Furniture and Equipment 6,634,293 2,044,431 (87,368) 8,591,356 Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated 165,617,096 17,875,818 (112,665) 183,380,249 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Buildings and Improvements | Capital Assets Being Depreciated: | | | | |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated 165,617,096 17,875,818 (112,665) 183,380,249 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Buildings and Improvements (55,302,913) (4,305,667) 25,297 (59,583,283) Furniture and Equipment (4,347,040) (623,698) 44,607 (4,926,131) Total Accumulated Depreciation (59,649,953) (4,929,365) 69,904 (64,509,414) Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net 105,967,143 12,946,453 (42,761) 118,870,835 Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net 124,289,162 14,859,668 (13,664,780) 125,484,050 Business-Type Activities: School Food Service Fund: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Property and Equipment \$1,959,340 \$693,178 \$(40,366) \$2,612,152 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Property and Equipment (1,427,737) (113,863) 39,381 (1,502,219) | | 158,982,803 | 15,831,387 | (25,297) | 174,788,893 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Buildings and Improvements (55,302,913) (4,305,667) 25,297 (59,583,283) Furniture and Equipment (4,347,040) (623,698) 44,607 (4,926,131) Total Accumulated Depreciation (59,649,953) (4,929,365) 69,904 (64,509,414) Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net 105,967,143 12,946,453 (42,761) 118,870,835 Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net 124,289,162 14,859,668 (13,664,780) 125,484,050 Business-Type Activities: School Food Service Fund: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Property and Equipment \$1,959,340 \$693,178 \$(40,366) \$2,612,152 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Property and Equipment (1,427,737) (113,863) 39,381 (1,502,219) | Furniture and Equipment | 6,634,293 | 2,044,431 | (87,368) | 8,591,356 |
| Buildings and Improvements (55,302,913) (4,305,667) 25,297 (59,583,283) Furniture and Equipment (4,347,040) (623,698) 44,607 (4,926,131) Total Accumulated Depreciation (59,649,953) (4,929,365) 69,904 (64,509,414) Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net 105,967,143 12,946,453 (42,761) 118,870,835 Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net 124,289,162 14,859,668 (13,664,780) 125,484,050 Business-Type Activities: School Food Service Fund: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Property and Equipment \$1,959,340 \$693,178 (40,366) \$2,612,152 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Property and Equipment (1,427,737) (113,863) 39,381 (1,502,219) | Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated _ | 165,617,096 | 17,875,818 | (112,665) | 183,380,249 |
| Furniture and Equipment (4,347,040) (623,698) 44,607 (4,926,131) Total Accumulated Depreciation (59,649,953) (4,929,365) 69,904 (64,509,414) Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net 105,967,143 12,946,453 (42,761) 118,870,835 Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net 124,289,162 14,859,668 (13,664,780) 125,484,050 Business-Type Activities: School Food Service Fund: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Property and Equipment \$1,959,340 \$693,178 \$(40,366) \$2,612,152 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Property and Equipment (1,427,737) (113,863) 39,381 (1,502,219) | Less Accumulated Depreciation for: | | | | |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation (59,649,953) (4,929,365) 69,904 (64,509,414) Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net 105,967,143 12,946,453 (42,761) 118,870,835 Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net 124,289,162 14,859,668 (13,664,780) 125,484,050 Business-Type Activities: School Food Service Fund: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Property and Equipment \$ 1,959,340 \$ 693,178 \$ (40,366) \$ 2,612,152 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Property and Equipment (1,427,737) (113,863) 39,381 (1,502,219) | Buildings and Improvements | (55,302,913) | (4,305,667) | 25,297 | (59,583,283) |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net 105,967,143 12,946,453 (42,761) 118,870,835 Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net 124,289,162 14,859,668 (13,664,780) 125,484,050 Business-Type Activities: School Food Service Fund: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Property and Equipment \$1,959,340 \$693,178 \$(40,366) \$2,612,152 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Property and Equipment (1,427,737) (113,863) 39,381 (1,502,219) | Furniture and Equipment _ | (4,347,040) | (623,698) | 44,607 | (4,926,131) |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net 124,289,162 14,859,668 (13,664,780) 125,484,050 Business-Type Activities: School Food Service Fund: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Property and Equipment \$1,959,340 \$693,178 \$(40,366) \$2,612,152 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Property and Equipment (1,427,737) (113,863) 39,381 (1,502,219) | Total Accumulated Depreciation | (59,649,953) | (4,929,365) | 69,904 | (64,509,414) |
| Business-Type Activities: School Food Service Fund: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Property and Equipment \$ 1,959,340 \$ 693,178 \$ (40,366) \$ 2,612,152 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Property and Equipment (1,427,737) (113,863) 39,381 (1,502,219) | Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net _ | 105,967,143 | 12,946,453 | (42,761) | 118,870,835 |
| School Food Service Fund: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: Property and Equipment \$ 1,959,340 \$ 693,178 \$ (40,366) \$ 2,612,152 Less Accumulated Depreciation for: Property and Equipment (1,427,737) (113,863) 39,381 (1,502,219) | Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | 124,289,162 | 14,859,668 | (13,664,780) | 125,484,050 |
| Property and Equipment (1,427,737) (113,863) 39,381 (1,502,219) | School Food Service Fund: Capital Assets Being Depreciated: | \$ 1,959,340 | \$ 693,178 | \$ (40,366) | \$ 2,612,152 |
| Pusiness Time Astinities Conital Assats Net 524 000 570 245 (005) 4 400 000 | • | (1,427,737) | (113,863) | 39,381 | (1,502,219) |
| Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net 531,603 579,315 (985) 1,109,933 | Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net | 531,603 | 579,315 | (985) | 1,109,933 |

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Governmental Activities:

| Instruction Support | \$ 1,641,479 3,287,886 |
|---|------------------------------|
| Total Depreciation - Governmental Activities | 4,929,365 |
| Business-Type Activities: Food Service | \$ 113,863 |
| Total Depreciation - Business-Type Activities | 113,863 |

Construction Commitments

The District has several ongoing construction projects as of June 30, 2015, consisting primarily of capital projects. The projects include renovations at existing schools. Total outstanding construction commitments at June 30, 2015, are approximately \$2,644,269.

NOTE 5 PROPERTY TAXES

Property taxes are levied by Lancaster County (the County) on real and personal properties owned on the preceding January 1 of each fiscal year ended June 30. Liens are attached to the property at the time the taxes are levied, which usually occurs in November of each year. These taxes are due without penalty through January 15. Penalties are added to taxes depending on the date paid as follows:

January 16 through February 16 - 3% of Tax February 16 through March 15 - 8% of Tax After March 15 - 13% of Tax plus Collection Cost

Current year real and personal property taxes become delinquent on April 1. The levy date for motor vehicle taxes is the first day of the month in which the motor vehicle license expires. These taxes are due by the last day of the same month.

The revised assessed value of the certified roll, upon which the levy for the 2015 fiscal year was based, was \$312,113,026. The millage rate charged for the District was 149.5 mills for current operations and 43.0 mills for Debt Service.

In June of 2006, Act 388 created a new Homestead Exemption Fund (the "Homestead Exemption Fund") which is funded from the additional one cent sales tax imposed by Act 388 and the amounts previously designated for the Property Tax Relief Exemption will be applied to such Homestead Exemption Fund. Act 388 provides a third exemption for one hundred percent of the fair market value of owner occupied residential property, to the extent not already covered by the Property Tax Relief Exemption, from all property taxes imposed for school operating purposes but not including millage imposed for the repayment of general obligation debt for property tax years beginning after January 1, 2007.

NOTE 6 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The District has items that qualify for reporting in this category. One is the unamortized loss on refunding – debt defeasance in the government-wide statement of net position. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. For the other items in relation to the District's proportionate share of the SCRS net pension liability, see Note 9 for Pension Plans.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The District has one item, which arises under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, unavailable revenue is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. This amount of unavailable revenues from property taxes is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amount becomes available. The District has another item reported in the government-wide statement of net position in relation to its proportionate share of the SCRS net pension liability, see Note 9 for Pension Plans.

NOTE 7 SHORT-TERM OBLIGATIONS

| Short-Term Obligations | Ju | ne 30, 2014 | Additions | Reductions | Ju | ne 30, 2015 |
|---|----|-------------|---------------|---------------|----|-------------|
| Governmental Activities: Bond Anticipation Note | \$ | 1,067,000 | \$ 10,535,000 | \$ 10,527,000 | \$ | 1,075,000 |
| Total Governmental Activities | | 1,067,000 | 10,535,000 | 10,527,000 | | 1,075,000 |

The District issued a Bond Anticipation Note on May 14, 2015 of \$1,075,000. The note is due and payable on October 14, 2015 at an interest rate of 0.55%.

The District issued \$9,460,000 of general obligations bonds during the fiscal year for the primary purpose of making payments to LEAP with excess funds being used for capital projects. These bonds were retired utilizing debt service fund property tax revenues.

NOTE 8 LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

Bonds payable consisted of the following at June 30, 2015:

| General Obligation Bonds | Sale Date | Original Borrowing | Interest Rates to Maturity | Final Maturity | Balance June 30, 2015 |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| District: | | | | | |
| Series 2009A (Refunding) | 04-01-2009 | \$18,255,000 | 3.00 - 4.00% | 03-01-2019 | \$ 10,515,000 |
| Series 2012 | 09-27-2012 | 21,720,000 | 2.00 - 5.00% | 03-01-2021 | 8,560,000 |
| LEAP: | | | | | |
| Series 2013A (Taxable Bond) | 05-17-2013 | 23,810,000 | 0.60 - 2.46% | 12-31-2020 | 20,240,000 |
| Series 2013B (Refunding) | 05-17-2013 | 36,545,000 | 3.00 - 5.00% | 12-01-2028 | 36,545,000 |
| Total General Obligation Bonds | | | | | 75,860,000 |

The District has continuous authority to issue general obligation bonds each calendar year, subject to a constitutional debt limit equal to 8% of the assessed valuation of property subject to levy by the District, applicable to debt issued subsequent to November 30, 1982. At June 30, 2015, the District is within its debt limit.

General Fund resources typically have been used in prior years to liquidate compensated absences payable and the debt service funds have been used to liquidate all other long-term obligations.

The LEAP Series 2004 Bonds that were refunded in 2013 were originally issued to finance the cost of acquiring, constructing, renovating and installing educational facilities (the "Capital Projects") sold by LEAP to the District pursuant to a school Facilities Purchase and Occupancy Agreement, dated November 1, 2004. This agreement between the District and LEAP is still in effect at June 30, 2015.

The LEAP bonds are not a debt of the District; however, as LEAP is blended with the operations of the District, the debt of LEAP is included with the District's other obligations as required by GAAP.

The District was awarded a grant from the SC Energy Office during fiscal year 2010-2011 with part of the award being an issuance of a loan at 25 percent of the total award. The loan has zero percent interest and must be paid back in equal installments with the final payment due on November 1, 2014. The note payable was paid in full as of June 30, 2015.

NOTE 8 LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

The following is a summary of changes in the District's long-term obligations for the year ended June 30, 2015:

| | June 30, 2014 | ļ | Additions | R | eductions | June 30, 2015 | _ | ue Within One Year |
|--|----------------------------|----|-----------|----|--------------------------|--------------------------|----|-----------------------|
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | |
| General Obligation Bonds Premium | \$ 24,030,000 1,119,199 | | | \$ | (4,955,000) (152,921) | \$ 19,075,000 966,278 | \$ | 3,880,000 152,921 |
| LEAP General Obligation Bonds Premium | 59,030,000 5,996,062 | | | | (2,245,000) (432,010) | 56,785,000 5,564,052 | | 2,215,000 432,010 |
| Note Payable - SC Energy | 18,406 | | | | (18,406) | - | | - |
| Compensated Absences | 1,142,388 | \$ | 670,749 | | (600,303) | 1,212,834 | | 485,133 |
| Government Activities Long-Term Liabilities | 91,336,055 | | 670,749 | | (8,403,640) | 83,603,164 | | 7,165,064 |

Interest paid on the debt issued by the District is normally exempt from federal income tax. The District sometimes temporarily reinvests the proceeds of such tax-exempt debt in materially higher-yielding taxable securities, primarily during construction projects. The federal tax code refers to this practice as arbitrage. Excess earnings resulting from arbitrage must be rebated to the federal government on the fifth anniversary of the issuance of the tax-exempt debt and every five years thereafter until the debt has been repaid, in accordance with the arbitrage regulations. The District has no arbitrage liability outstanding at June 30, 2015.

The annual requirements for debt service on bonds outstanding at June 30, 2015, are summarized as follows:

| Year Ended June 30: | Principal | Interest | Total |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 2016 | \$ 6,095,000 | \$ 2,791,535 | \$ 8,886,535 |
| 2017 | 6,385,000 | 2,611,132 | 8,996,132 |
| 2018 | 6,500,000 | 2,412,419 | 8,912,419 |
| 2019 | 6,700,000 | 2,201,346 | 8,901,346 |
| 2020 | 6,755,000 | 1,975,702 | 8,730,702 |
| 2021-2025 | 30,925,000 | 6,360,469 | 37,285,469 |
| 2026-2029 | 12,500,000 | 625,097 | 13,125,097 |
| Totals | 75,860,000 | 18,977,700 | 94,837,700 |

NOTE 9 PENSION PLANS

General Information about the Pension Plans

The District participates in the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS), the State Optional Retirement Program (State ORP), and the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS). The South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA), which was created July 1, 2012, administers the various retirement systems and retirement programs managed by its Retirement Division. PEBA issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the South Carolina Retirement Systems' Pension Trust Funds. The CAFR is publicly available of the Retirement Benefits' link on PEBA's website at www.peba.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, PO Box 11960, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

Plan Descriptions

The South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS), a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for employees of the state, its public school districts, and political subdivisions.

Employees eligible for service retirement may participate in the Teacher and Employee Retention Incentive Program (TERI). TERI participants may retire and begin accumulating retirement benefits on a deferred basis without terminating employment for up to five years. Upon termination of employment or at the end of the TERI period, whichever is earlier, participants will begin receiving monthly service retirement benefits which will include any cost of living adjustments granted during the TERI period. TERI participants with retirement dates on or after July 1, 2005, make the same pre-tax contributions to the SCRS as active members. In addition, they are eligible to receive group life insurance benefits, but are ineligible to receive service credit or disability retirement benefits. The TERI program will be closed effective June 30, 2018; therefore, only those participants that enter the program beginning July 1, 2013 will be eligible to participate in the program for five full years.

The State Optional Retirement Program (State ORP) is a defined contribution plan that is offered as an alternative to certain newly hired state, public school, and higher education employees. State ORP participants direct the investment of their funds into a plan administered by one of four investment providers.

The South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the state and its political subdivisions.

Membership

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under each system is presented below.

- SCRS Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the system as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees and teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a class Three member.
- State ORP As an alternative to membership in SCRS, newly hired state, public school, and higher education employees and individuals newly elected in the S.C. General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election have the option to participate in the State Optional Retirement Program (State ORP), which is a defined contribution plan. State ORP participants direct the investment of their funds into a plan administered by one of four investment providers. PEBA assumes no liability for State ORP benefits. Rather, the benefits are the liability of the investment providers. For this reason, State ORP programs are not considered part of the retirement systems for financial statement purposes. Employee and Employer contributions to the State ORP are at the same rates as SCRS. A direct remittance is required from the employers to the member's account with investment providers for the employee contribution (8 percent) and a portion of the employer contribution (5 percent). A direct remittance is also required to SCRS for the remaining portion of the employer contribution (5.75 percent) and an incidental death benefit contribution (.15 percent), if applicable, which is retained by SCRS.

PORS – To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by state statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

Benefits Provided

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation. A brief summary of benefit terms for each system is presented below.

• SCRS – A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member's age and the member's creditable service equals 90 years. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees of their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

• PORS – A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. Accidental death benefits are also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

Contributions

Contributions are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. The PEBA Board may increase the SCRS and PORS employer and employee contribution rates on a basis of the actuarial valuations, but any such increase may not result in a differential between the employee and employer contribution rate that exceeds 2.9% percent of earnable compensation for SCRS and 5 percent for PORS. An increase in the contribution rates adopted by the board may not provide for an increase of more than one-half of one percent in any one year. If the scheduled employee or employer contributions provided in the statute or the rates last adopted by the board are insufficient to maintain a thirty year amortization schedule of the unfunded liabilities of the plans, the board shall increase the contribution rates in equal percentage amounts for the employer and employee as necessary to maintain the thirty-year amortization period; and, this increase is not limited to one-half of one percent per year.

Required employee contribution rates for fiscal year 2014-2015 are as follows:

SCRS

Employee Class Two 8.00% of earnable compensation Employee Class Three 8.00% of earnable compensation

State ORP Employee 8.00% of earnable compensation

PORS

Employee Class One \$21 per month

Employee Class Two 8.41% of earnable compensation Employee Class Three 8.41% of earnable compensation

Required employer contribution rates for fiscal year 2014-2015 are as follows:

SCRS

Employer Class Two 10.75% of earnable compensation Employer Class Three 10.75% of earnable compensation Employer Incidental Death Benefit Retiree Insurance Surcharge 10.75% of earnable compensation 5.00% of earnable compensation

State ORP Employee

Employer Contribution 10.75% of earnable compensation Employer Incidental Death Benefit 0.15% of earnable compensation 8.00% of earnable compensation 5.00% of earnable compensation

PORS

Employer Class One

Employer Class Two

Employer Class Three

Employer Class Three

Employer Incidental Death Benefit

Employer Accidental Death Program

Retiree Insurance Surcharge

7.80% of earnable compensation
13.01% of earnable compensation
0.20% of earnable compensation
5.00% of earnable compensation

Of the employer contribution of 10.75% for State ORP, 5% of earnable compensation must be remitted by the employer directly to the ORP vendor to be allocated to the member's account with the remainder of the employer contribution remitted to SCRS.

The District contributed 100% of the required contributions for the current year and each of the two preceding years.

The District's contributions to the SCRS and PORS for the last three fiscal years were as follows:

| SCRS | 201 | 15 | | 2014 | 2013 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|------|-----------|-----------------|
| Employee Contributions | \$ 4,58 | 88,880 | \$ 4 | 4,197,093 | \$ 3,805,696 |
| Employer Contributions | 6,50 | 05,882 | 6 | 6,146,108 | 5,983,691 |
| Employer Group Life Contributions | 9 | 94,586 | | 91,806 | 89,528 |
| Employer Retiree Insurance Surcharge | 3,15 | 52,872 | 3 | 3,011,242 | 2,715,682 |
| Total | 14,34 | 42,220 | 13 | 3,446,249 | 12,594,597 |
| PORS | | | | | |
| Employee Contributions | \$ | 6,277 | \$ | 2,660 | \$ 3,428 |
| Employer Contributions | | 9,710 | | 4,221 | 5,828 |
| Employer Group Life Contributions | | 299 | | 136 | 196 |
| Employer Retiree Insurance Surcharge | | 3,732 | | 1,669 | 2,228 |
| Total | | 20,018 | | 8,686 | 11,680 |

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2015, the District reported its total net pension liability of \$111,656,344, including the proportionate share under governmental activities of \$109,450,842 for SCRS and \$54,006 for PORS and the proportionate share under business-type activities of \$2,151,496 for SCRS. The net pension liability of each defined benefit plan was determined based on the most recent actuarial valuation as of July 1, 2013, using membership as of that date projected forward to the end of the fiscal year, and financial information of the pension trust funds as of June 30, 2014. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the District's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating governmental units, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2015, the District's proportions were 0.648222% and 0.00282% for SCRS and PORS, respectively.

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the District recognized total pension expense of \$7,826,780, including \$7,671,260 for SCRS and \$4,725 for PORS under governmental activities and \$150,795 for SCRS under business-type activities. At June 30, 2015, the District reported total deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions for both governmental and business-type activities from the following sources:

| SCRS | | red Outflows Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources | | |
|---|----|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--|
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings | \$ | 3,162,341 | | | |
| on Pension Plan Investments | | | \$ | 9,408,891 | |
| Direct Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | | 6,600,468 | | | |
| Total | | 9,762,809 | | 9,408,891 | |
| PORS | | | | | |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience | \$ | 1,441 | | | |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | | | \$ | 6,249 | |
| Direct Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date | | 10,009 | · · | -,0 | |
| Total | | 11,450 | | 6,249 | |

The amounts of \$6,473,223 for SCRS and \$10,009 for PORS reported under governmental activities and \$127,245 reported under business-type activities as deferred outflows of resources relate to District contributions subsequent to the measurement date that will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2016.

The following schedule reflects the amortization of the net balance of remaining deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources at the measurement date. Average remaining service lives of all employees provided with pensions through the pension plans at the measurement date was 4.233 years for SCRS and 4.856 years for PORS.

| Measurement Period Ending June 30, | SCRS | PORS |
|---|----------------|----------|
| 2015 | \$ (1,475,679) | \$ (990) |
| 2016 | (1,475,679) | (990) |
| 2017 | (1,475,679) | (990) |
| 2018 | (1,475,679) | (990) |
| Thereafter | (343,834) | (848) |
| Net Balance of Deferred Outflows/(Inflows) of | | |
| Resources | (6,246,550) | (4,808) |

Actuarial Assumptions

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined during the valuation process are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. The last experience study was performed on data through June 30, 2010, and the next experience study is scheduled to be conducted after the June 30, 2015 annual valuation in complete.

The most recent actuarial valuation reports adopted by PEBA Board and Budget and Control Board are as of July 1, 2013. The following provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used in the July 1, 2013, valuations for SCRS and PORS:

| | SCRS | PORS |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry Age | Entry Age |
| Actuarial Assumptions: | | |
| Investment rate of return | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| Projected salary increases | Levels off at 3.5% | Levels off at 4.0% |
| Includes inflation at | 2.75% | 2.75% |
| Benefits adjustments | Lesser of 1% or \$500 | Lesser of 1% or \$500 |

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. This assumption includes base rates which are automatically adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2000.

| Former Job Class | Males | Females |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | RP-2000 Males (with White | RP-2000 Females (with White |
| Educators and Judges | Collar adjustment) multiplied | Collar adjustment) multiplied by |
| | by 110% | 95% |
| General Employees and Members | RP-2000 Males multiplied by | RP-2000 Females multiplied by |
| of the General Assembly | 100% | 90% |
| Public Safety, Firefighters, and | RP-2000 Males (with Blue | RP-2000 Females (with Blue |
| members of the South Carolina | Collar adjustment) multiplied | Collar adjustment) multiplied by |
| National Guard | by 115% | 115% |

Long-term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments for actuarial purposes is based upon the 30 year capital market outlook at the end of the third quarter 2012. The actuarial long-term expected rates of return represent best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class and were developed in coordination with the investment consultant for the Retirement System Investment Commission (RSIC) using a building block approach, reflecting observable inflation and interest rate information available in the fixed income markets as well as Consensus Economic forecasts. The actuarial long-term assumptions for other asset classes are based on historical results, current market characteristics and professional judgment.

The RSIC has exclusive authority to invest and manage the retirement trust funds' assets. As co-fiduciary of the Systems, statutory provisions and governance policies allow the RSIC to operate in a manner consistent with a long-term investment time horizon. The expected real rates of investment return, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted annually by the RSIC. For actuarial purposes, the long-term expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and then adding the actuarial expected inflation which is summarized in the table below. For actuarial purposes, the 7.50 percent assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the total pension liability includes a 4.75 percent real rate of return and a 2.75 percent inflation component. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| | | | Long Term |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| | | Expected | Expected |
| | Target Asset | Arithmetic Real | Portfolio Real |
| Asset Class | Allocation | Rate of Return | Rate of Return |
| Short Term | 5.0% | | |
| Cash | 2.0% | 0.3 | 0.01 |
| Short Duration | 3.0% | 0.6 | 0.02 |
| Domestic Fixed Income | 13.0% | | |
| Core Fixed Income | 7.0% | 1.1 | 0.08 |
| High Yield | 2.0% | 3.5 | 0.07 |
| Bank Loans | 4.0% | 2.8 | 0.11 |
| Global Fixed Income | 9.0% | | |
| Global Fixed Income | 3.0% | 0.8 | 0.02 |
| Emerging Markets Debt | 6.0% | 4.1 | 0.25 |
| Global Public Equity | 31.0% | 7.8 | 2.42 |
| Global Tactical Asset Allocation | 10.0% | 5.1 | 0.51 |
| Alternatives | 32.0% | | |
| Hedge Funds (Low Beta) | 8.0% | 4.0 | 0.32 |
| Private Debt | 7.0% | 10.2 | 0.71 |
| Private Equity | 9.0% | 10.2 | 0.92 |
| Real Estate (Broad Market) | 5.0% | 5.9 | 0.29 |
| Commodities | 3.0% | 5.1 | 0.15 |
| | | | |
| Total Expected Real Return | 100.0% | | 5.88 |
| Inflation for Actuarial Purposes | | | 2.75 |
| Total Expected Nominal Return | | | 8.63 |

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made on the actuarially determined rates based on provisions in the South Carolina State Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, each System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity Analysis

The following presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate:

| Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate | | | | | | |
|--|-----|-------------|----|------------------|----|----------------|
| | 1.0 | 0% Decrease | 0 | Current Discount | • | 1.00% Increase |
| System | | (6.50%) | | Rate (7.50%) | | (8.50%) |
| SCRS | \$ | 144,420,331 | \$ | 111,602,338 | \$ | 84,222,718 |
| PORS | \$ | 75,467 | \$ | 54,006 | \$ | 36,243 |

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the plans administered by PEBA is available in the separately issued CAFR containing financial statements and required supplementary information for SCRS and PORS. The CAFR of the Pension Trust Funds is publicly available on PEBA's Retirement Benefits' website at www.retirement.sc.gov, or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, PO Box 11960, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

Payables to the Pension Plan

As of June 30, 2015, the District had \$1,241,635 in payables outstanding to the pension plans for its legally required contributions.

NOTE 10 INTERFUND TRANSFERS

During the course of normal operations, the District has numerous transactions between funds to provide services, construct assets, service debts, etc. These transactions are generally reflected as transfers. Total transfers during the year ended June 30, 2015, consisted of the following individual fund amounts:

| | Transfers In | Transfers Out |
|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| General Fund | \$ 2,729,683 | |
| Special Projects Fund | | \$ (254,790) |
| EIA Fund | | (2,141,106) |
| Debt Service Fund | | (9,460,000) |
| Debt Service Fund - LEAP | 4,369,721 | |
| Capital Projects Fund | 5,090,279 | |
| Proprietary Fund | | (333,787) |
| Total | 12,189,683 | (12,189,683) |

NOTE 10 INTERFUND TRANSFERS (Continued)

As of June 30, 2015, amounts due from (to) other funds related to the District's pooled cash are as follows:

| | General Fund | Special Projects | EIA Fund | Capital Projects | Proprietary Fund | Total |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Due From: General Fund Special Projects Fund Proprietary Fund | \$ 1,728,410 387,233 | | \$ 363,770 | \$ 2,221,362 | | \$ 2,585,132 1,728,410 387,233 |
| | 2,115,643 | - | 363,770 | 2,221,362 | - | 4,700,775 |
| Due to: General Fund EIA Fund Capital Projects | 363,770 2,221,362 | \$ 1,728,410 | | | \$ 387,233 | 2,115,643 363,770 2,221,362 |
| | 2,585,132 | 1,728,410 | - | - | 387,233 | 4,700,775 |
| | (469,489) | (1,728,410) | 363,770 | 2,221,362 | (387,233) | - |

NOTE 11 RECEIVABLES/ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL ACCOUNTS

The amount presented in the statement of net position for property taxes is net of the following allowance for doubtful accounts:

| Property Taxes, Current | \$ 4,213,123 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Allowance for Doubtful Accounts | (1,474,593) |
| Property Taxes, Current | 2,738,530 |

NOTE 12 COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The District participates in a number of state and federally assisted programs which are subject to program compliance audits by the State or Federal Government and their representatives. The amount of program expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time although the District expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

In the ordinary course of business the District may become party to lawsuits. In order to protect the District against potential losses that may arise in connection with a lawsuit, management has procured various insurance policies and coverages. The District has not incurred any significant claims or uninsured losses in the three years ending June 30, 2015.

NOTE 13 CONCENTRATIONS OF CREDIT RISK AND OTHER CONCENTRATIONS

Financial instruments which potentially subject the District to concentrations of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents and accounts receivable.

The District's cash and cash equivalents are placed with various financial institutions and the State of South Carolina. The deposits with financial institutions are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) up to \$250,000 per insured financial institution (See Note 3). Consistent with the District's mission to provide accessible educational services, credit is granted in the normal course of business. Collections of these receivable amounts are directly affected by certain economic conditions.

The District provides educational and instructional services to the residents of Lancaster County. In fulfilling its mission, the District relies significantly on Federal and State grants as well as local tax revenues. Any material reductions in these revenue sources could adversely impact the District's future financial condition.

NOTE 14 LEGAL COMPLIANCE

All schedules and exhibits are presented in the level of detail as required by the South Carolina State Department of Education.

NOTE 15 FUNDING FLEXIBILITY

The State of South Carolina passed a Joint Resolution to provide funding flexibility for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. Under the resolution, school districts may transfer revenue between programs to any instructional program with the same funding source and may make expenditures for instructional programs and essential operating costs from any state source without regard to fund type except school building bond funds. Certain funds and other exceptions apply. The District did not utilize this flexibility for the current fiscal year as allowed under the Joint Resolution. As a result, there was no impact of applying funding flexibility to the District's General Fund.

NOTE 16 SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Debt Issuance - The District issued \$15,545,000 in General Obligation Bonds on October 8, 2015. The bond has stated interest rate of 5.0% and sold at a premium of \$522,421. The final principal and interest payments for the long-term general obligation bonds are due on March 1, 2018.

The District evaluated the effects of these subsequent events would have on the financial statements through the date of the auditors' report, which is the date the financial statements were available for issuance.

NOTE 17 RESTATEMENT OF NET POSITION

Effective July 1, 2014, the District adopted GASB Statement 68 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions". As a result of implementing GASBS 68, the District recorded a total net pension liability in the amount of \$116,326,382 as of June 30, 2013, which comprises the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability reported under governmental activities for the SCRS of \$114,026,464 and the PORS of \$58,479 and the net pension liability for the SCRS reported under business-type activities of \$2,241,439. The effect on this net pension liability reduced the net position of the District's governmental activities by \$107,959,798 and business-type activities by \$2,121,124 (net of \$6,125,145 and \$120,315, respectively, which represents employer contributions to the retirement systems during the fiscal year June 30, 2014).

Governmental Activities:

| Net Position June 30, 2014 Adjust for Net Pension Liability as of June 30, 2014 | \$ <u>_(</u> | 70,568,536 1 <u>07,959,798</u>) |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Restated - Net position (Deficit) July 1, 2014 | _ | (37,391,262) |
| Business-type Activities: | | |
| Net Position June 30, 2014 Adjust for Net Pension Liability as of June 30, 2014 | \$ | 1,742,240 (2,121,124) |
| Restated - Net position (Deficit) July 1, 2014 | _ | (378,884) |





LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | | Gener | al Fund | |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Budget / | Amounts | Actual | Variance with |
| | Original | Final | Amounts | Final Budget |
| | | | | |
| Revenues | | | | |
| Local | \$ 26,192,471 | \$ 26,315,805 | \$ 27,234,898 | \$ 919,093 |
| State | 52,992,325 | 54,849,063 | 54,845,342 | (3,721) |
| Total Revenues | 79,184,796 | 81,164,868 | 82,080,240 | 915,372 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Current: | | | | |
| Instruction | 50,680,899 | 50,885,292 | 50,248,822 | 636,470 |
| Support Services | 32,605,004 | 32,646,550 | 31,385,508 | 1,261,042 |
| Intergovernmental | 817,939 | 821,747 | 840,068 | (18,321) |
| Total Expenditures | 84,103,842 | 84,353,589 | 82,474,398 | 1,879,191 |
| Excess Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | (4,919,046) | (3,188,721) | (394,158) | 2,794,563 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| Operating Transfers from Other Funds | 2,263,002 | 2,201,803 | 2,503,474 | 301,671 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 2,263,002 | 2,201,803 | 2,503,474 | 301,671 |
| Excess Revenues and Other Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses | \$ (2,656,044) | \$ (986,918) | \$ 2,109,316 | \$ 3,096,234 |
| Fund Balance, Beginning of Year | | | 18,653,099 | |
| Fund Balance, End of Year | | | \$ 20,762,415 | |

Note: The General Fund budget is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is consistent with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY - SCRS AND PORS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | | | | | Fisc | Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|-----------|------|----------|------|-------|---------------|----------|-----------|------|---------------|
| • | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| SCRS District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) | N/A* | *W | N/A* | *W | *W | *W/N | *\/N | *\/N | *W/N | \$111,602,338 |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | *\ *\ | *A/N | *W | *\N | *\/N | *\/N | *\/N | *\N | *\/N | 0.648222% |
| District's covered-employee payroll | *\/N | *W/N | *\N | *\/N | *W/A | * * | *\/\ | *\/\ | *W | \$ 63,057,436 |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll | N/A* | *W/A | N/A* | *W | *W | *W/N | *W/N | *V/N | *W/N | 176.99% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | N/A* | N/A* | *W/A | *W/A | *W/A* | * V /N | * V/N | * V/N | *\/N | 29.90% |
| PORS District's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) | N/A* | *\/N | N/A* | *W/A | *\/N | *\/N | *\/N | *\/N | *\/N | \$ 54,006 |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | *\A | *W/A | * V/X | *W/N | *\/N | *\/N | *\/N | *\N | *A/N | 0.002820% |
| District's covered-employee payroll | *\/\ | *W/A | *A/N | *A/N | *W/A | * N/A | *W/N | *\N | *W/A | \$ 74,638 |
| District's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll | N/A* | *W/A | N/A* | *W/N | *W | * V/N | *V/N | *\ \/N | *V/N | 72.36% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | *\ V\A | *A/N | * V/A | *W/N | *\/N | *\/N | *\/X | *\ \Z | *A/N | %05.29 |
| N/A* - Not Available | | | | | | | | | | |

Note:This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, information is presented for those years for which information is available.

Source: Audit report of employer allocations of the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) and Police Officers Retirement System (PORS), as administered by the SC Public Employee Benefit Authority for the year ended June 30, 2014.

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS - SCRS AND PORS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

| | | | | | Fisca | Fiscal Year | | | | | |
|--|------|------|-------|----------|--------|-------------|----------|-------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2 | 2015 |
| SCRS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractually required contribution | N/A* | *\/N | * A/N | *\/N | * A/N | *\/N | *\/N | *A/N | *\/\ | , 8 | 6,600,468 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | *\/N | *A/N | *W/A | N/A* | *\N | *\/\ | N/A* | *\A | *\/\ | (6, | (6,600,468) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | N/A* | N/A* | *A/N | N/A* | N/A* | N/A* | N/A* | N/A* | *W/A | ↔ | |
| District's covered-employee payroll | *A/N | *\/N | *W/N | *W | *W/N | *W/N | *A/N | *A/N | *W/A | 63, | 63,057,436 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | *\N | *A/N | *W/N | * V/N | * * | * V/N | *\Z | *W/A | * V /N | | 10.47% |
| PORS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contractually required contribution | N/A* | *\/N | *A/N | *\/N | *\/N | *\/N | *\/N | * A/N | *\/N | s | 10,009 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | *\/N | *\/N | *W/A | N/A* | *\N | *\/N | N/A* | *A/N | N/A* | | (10,009) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | N/A* | N/A* | N/A* | N/A* | N/A* | N/A* | N/A* | N/A* | N/A* | ↔ | |
| District's covered-employee payroll | *A/N | N/A* | *W/N | *W/A | *W/A | N/A* | N/A* | *A/N | *\/N | \$ | 74,638 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | ** | *\/\ | *W/N | *\/ | *\N | *\/N | *\ \Z | * W/N | *\/N | | 13.41% |

N/A* - Not Available

Note:
This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, information is presented for those years for which information is available.

Source: District quarterly retirement contribution reports.



COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES



GENERAL FUND

Accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. All property taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and miscellaneous revenues are recorded in this fund except amounts which are specifically collected to service debt or for which the District collects other funds in a fiduciary capacity. Operational expenditures for general education, support services and other departments of the District are paid through the General Fund.

The following Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual for the General Fund has been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education. The account numbers shown on the statement are also mandated by the South Carolina Department of Education.



LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA GENERAL FUND BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2015

Assets

| Cash & Cash Equivalents Investments Property Tax Receivable Due From Pupil Activities Due From County Government Due From State Government Due From Other Governmental Units Other Receivables | \$ 3,489,233 24,933,783 47,910 454,976 511,891 291,011 842,859 100,778 |
|--|--|
| Total Assets | \$ 30,672,441 |
| Liabilities & Fund Balances | |
| Liabilities | |
| Accounts Payable Accrued Salaries Accrued Payroll Related Liabilities Due To Other Funds | 2,116,061 4,452,813 2,871,663 469,489 |
| Total Liabilities | 9,910,026 |
| Fund Balances | |
| Assigned Unassigned | 3,098,181 17,664,234 |
| Total Fund Balances | 20,762,415 |
| Total Liabilities & Fund Balances | \$ 30,672,441 |

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) |
|---|---|--|--|
| Revenues | | | |
| 1000 Revenue from Local Sources | | | |
| 1100 Taxes Levied/Assessed by the LEA: 1110 Ad Valorem Taxes-Including Delinquent (Independent) 1140 Penalties & Interest on Taxes (Independent) | \$23,714,417 175,000 | \$24,256,928 190,211 | \$ 542,511 15,211 |
| 1200 Revenue From Local Governmental Units Other Than LEAs: 1280 Revenue in Lieu of Taxes (Independent and Dependent) | 1,925,788 | 2,105,780 | 179,992 |
| 1300 Tuition: 1310 From Patrons for Regular Day School 1320 From Other LEAs for Regular Day School 1350 From Patrons for Summer School | 5,600 - - | 10,671 13,036 3,000 | 5,071 13,036 3,000 |
| 1500 Earnings on Investments: 1510 Interest on Investments | 25,000 | 45,675 | 20,675 |
| 1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources: 1910 Rentals 1930 Medicaid 1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue: 1993 Receipt of Insurance Proceeds 1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources | 20,000 450,000 - - | 15,745 561,373 1,664 30,815 | (4,255) 111,373 1,664 30,815 |
| Total Local Sources | 26,315,805 | 27,234,898 | 919,093 |
| 3000 Revenue from State Sources | | | |
| 3100 Restricted State Funding: 3130 Special Programs: | | | |
| 3131 Handicapped Transportation 3160 School Bus Driver Salary (Includes Hazardous Condition Transportation) 3161 EAA Bus Driver Salary and Fringe 3162 Transportation Workers' Compensation 3180 Fringe Benefits Employer Contributions (No Carryover Provision) 3181 Retiree Insurance (No Carryover Provision) 3199 Other Restricted State Grants | 460,226 - 43,076 11,392,222 2,428,218 | 14,363 594,382 2,696 43,076 11,392,222 2,428,218 3,317 | 14,363 134,156 2,696 - - - - 3,317 |
| 3300 Education Finance Act: 3310 Full-Time Programs: | | | |
| 3311 Kindergarten 3312 Primary 3313 Elementary 3314 High School 3315 Trainable Mentally Handicapped 3316 Speech Handicapped (Part-Time Program) 3317 Homebound | 1,593,583 4,324,367 6,375,187 2,215,038 136,914 839,163 7,719 | 1,571,713 4,322,399 6,347,168 2,137,488 136,275 852,708 24,637 | (21,870) (1,968) (28,019) (77,550) (639) 13,545 16,918 |
| 3320 Part-Time Programs: 3321 Emotionally Handicapped 3322 Educable Mentally Handicapped 3323 Learning Disabilities 3324 Hearing Handicapped 3325 Visually Handicapped 3326 Orthopedically Handicapped 3327 Vocational | 150,541 167,757 2,926,964 109,035 68,136 77,155 3,640,206 | 143,565 166,286 2,956,287 105,167 76,451 61,151 3,610,012 | (6,976) (1,471) 29,323 (3,868) 8,315 (16,004) (30,194) |

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) |
|---|------------|------------|--|
| 3330 Miscellaneous EFA Programs: | | | |
| 3331 Autism | \$ 321,162 | \$ 331,540 | \$ 10,378 |
| 3332 High Achieving Students | 322,413 | 328,034 | 5,621 |
| 3334 Limited English Proficiency | 238,312 | 244,408 | 6,096 |
| 3351 Academic Assistance | 543,609 | 543,529 | (80) |
| 3352 Pupils in Poverty | 2,599,054 | 2,586,923 | (12,131) |
| 3800 State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes: | | | |
| 3810 Reimbursement for Local Residential Property Tax Relief (Tier 1) | 3,724,743 | 3,724,743 | _ |
| 3820 Homestead Exemption (Tier 2) | 1,189,965 | 1,189,965 | - |
| 3825 Reimbursement for Property Tax Relief (Tier 3) | 8,377,161 | 8,381,900 | 4,739 |
| 3830 Merchant's Inventory Tax | 185,886 | 185,886 | - |
| 3840 Manufacturer's Depreciation Reimbursement | 197,661 | 93,901 | (103,760) |
| 3890 Other State Property Tax Revenues (Includes Motor Carrier Vehicle Tax) | 178,590 | 203,288 | 24,698 |
| 3900 Other State Revenue: 3999 Revenue From Other State Sources | 15,000 | 41,644 | 26,644 |
| | | | |
| Total State Sources | 54,849,063 | 54,845,342 | (3,721) |
| Total Revenues All Sources | 81,164,868 | 82,080,240 | 915,372 |
| Expenditures | | | |
| 100 Instruction | | | |
| 110 General Instruction | | | |
| 111 Kindergarten Programs: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 2,684,795 | 2,684,786 | 9 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 1,098,890 | 1,062,422 | 36,468 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 30,777 | 30,636 | 141 |
| 112 Primary Programs: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 5,938,125 | 5,934,818 | 3,307 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 2,211,206 | 2,135,064 | 76,142 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 1,798 | 1,798 | - |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 91,932 | 91,417 | 515 |
| 113 Elementary Programs: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 11,120,268 | 11,120,176 | 92 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 4,004,905 | 3,893,704 | 111,201 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 149,733 | 124,696 | 25,037 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 218,571 | 216,918 | 1,653 |
| 600 Other Objects | 20,050 | 13,183 | 6,867 |
| 114 High School Programs: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 8,576,904 | 8,572,804 | 4,100 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 3,277,351 | 3,072,789 | 204,562 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 64,985 | 52,329 | 12,656 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 126,044 | 117,363 | 8,681 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 3,074 | 3,074 | - |
| 115 Career and Technology Education Programs: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 2,012,067 | 2,012,066 | 1 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 695,434 | 678,555 | 16,879 |
| 300 Purchased Services - Other Than Tuition | 5,405 | 2,491 | 2,914 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 87,695 | 83,311 | 4,384 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 2,500 | 2,500 | - |

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| 120 Exceptional Programs | | | |
| 121 Educable Mentally Handicapped: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | \$ 689,080 | \$ 689,074 | \$ 6 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 270,588 | 255,587 | 15,001 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 1,050 | 512 | 538 |
| 122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped: | 607 474 | 626 702 | 200 |
| 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits | 637,171 251,619 | 636,782 241,854 | 389 9,765 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 251,619 | 659 | 9,765 |
| 123 Orthopedically Handicapped: | 001 | 033 | 20 |
| 100 Salaries | 102,315 | 91,484 | 10,831 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 22,186 | 21,761 | 425 |
| 124 Visually Handicapped: | , | , | .20 |
| 100 Salaries | 10,602 | 9,719 | 883 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 744 | 743 | 1 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 84,608 | 82,416 | 2,192 |
| 125 Hearing Handicapped: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 75,741 | 73,089 | 2,652 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 18,989 | 18,497 | 492 |
| 126 Speech Handicapped: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 657,733 | 675,217 | (17,484) |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 237,899 | 228,932 | 8,967 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 1,165 | 2,812 | (1,647) |
| 600 Other Objects | - | 2,975 | (2,975) |
| 127 Learning Disabilities: | 0.005.070 | 0.070.004 | 10.070 |
| 100 Salaries | 2,385,670 | 2,372,294 | 13,376 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 856,136 | 825,054 | 31,082 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 3,683 | 3,587 | 96 |
| 128 Emotionally Handicapped: | 271.044 | 271,042 | 2 |
| 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits | 271,044 113,166 | 109,320 | 2 3,846 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 532 | 673 | (141) |
| ., | 332 | 0/3 | (141) |
| 130 Pre-School Programs | | | |
| 137 Pre-School Handicapped-Self-Contained (3 & 4 year olds): | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 147,861 | 147,859 | 2 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 44,498 | 43,634 | 864 |
| 139 Early Childhood Programs: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 41,192 | 36,173 | 5,019 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 13,648 | 13,047 | 601 |
| 140 Special Programs | | | |
| 141 Gifted and Talented - Academic: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 259,288 | 259,211 | 77 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 92,073 | 89,516 | 2,557 |
| 145 Homebound: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 85,000 | 86,210 | (1,210) |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 20,018 | 19,725 | 293 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 15,000 | 15,776 | (776) |
| 147 Full Day 4K: | 0.15 105 | 007 105 | 40.000 |
| 100 Salaries | 245,496 | 227,130 | 18,366 |
| 200 Employee Benefits 148 Gifted and Talented - Artistic: | 54,664 | 52,434 | 2,230 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 42,900 | 33,535 | 9,365 |
| OGO I UTOTIASCA OCTVICOS | 42,300 | 33,333 | 3,303 |

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) |
|--|------------|------------|--|
| 160 Other Exceptional Programs | | | |
| 161 Autism: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | \$ 198,816 | \$ 198,813 | \$ 3 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 56,764 | 54,887 | 1,877 |
| 162 Limited English Proficiency: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 276,860 | 276,857 | 3 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 92,189 | 90,073 | 2,116 |
| 180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs | | | |
| 181 Adult Basic Education Programs: | | | |
| 188 Parenting/Family Literacy: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 54,451 | 54,450 | 1 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 24,126 | 23,018 | 1,108 |
| 190 Instructional Pupil Activity: | | | |
| 100 Salaries (optional) | 4,456 | 4,456 | - |
| 200 Employee Benefits (optional) | 1,075 | 1,035 | 40 |
| Total Instruction | 50,885,292 | 50,248,822 | 636,470 |
| | | 30,240,022 | 030,470 |
| 200 Support Services | | | |
| 210 Pupil Services | | | |
| 211 Attendance and Social Work Services: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 72,479 | 72,479 | - |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 24,720 | 24,537 | 183 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 7,412 | 7,513 | (101) |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 2,395 | 390 | 2,005 |
| 600 Other Objects | 225 | - | 225 |
| 212 Guidance Services: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 1,935,838 | 1,923,010 | 12,828 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 652,882 | 644,076 | 8,806 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 5,533 | 4,024 | 1,509 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 16,671 | 15,884 | 787 |
| 600 Other Objects 213 Health Services: | 713 | 690 | 23 |
| 100 Salaries | 391,914 | 277,823 | 114,091 |
| | 131,121 | 112,500 | 18,621 |
| 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services | 1,410 | 28,347 | (26,937) |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 23,352 | 17,776 | 5,576 |
| 214 Psychological Services: | 25,552 | 17,770 | 3,370 |
| 100 Salaries | 155,912 | 155,912 | _ |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 43,431 | 43,273 | 158 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 1,753 | 3,565 | (1,812) |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 2,740 | 4,764 | (2,024) |
| 217 Career Specialist Services: | _,, | -, | (-, /) |
| 100 Salaries | 12,743 | 12,741 | 2 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 4,378 | 4,322 | 56 |
| | | | |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) |
|---|------------|---------------|--|
| 220 Instructional Staff Services | | | |
| 221 Improvement of Instruction Curriculum Development: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | \$ 290,044 | \$ 270,471 | \$ 19,573 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 87,550 | 81,545 | 6,005 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 6,730 | 3,314 | 3,416 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 112,405 | 109,937 | 2,468 |
| 600 Other Objects | 1,441 | 1,318 | 123 |
| 222 Library and Media Services: | 4 550 000 | 4 === 0.40 | 100 |
| 100 Salaries | 1,550,800 | 1,550,340 | 460 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 568,567 | 562,227 | 6,340 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 883 | 489 | 394 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 66,989 | 63,288 171 | 3,701 |
| 500 Capital Outlay 223 Supervision of Special Programs: | 1,988 | 171 | 1,817 |
| 100 Salaries | 491,558 | 491,557 | 1 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 181,742 | 180,431 | 1,311 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 2,400 | 13,430 | (11,030) |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 2,400 | 3,390 | (3,390) |
| 600 Other Objects | 125 | 4 | 121 |
| 224 Improvement of Instruction Inserve and Staff Training: | 120 | • | |
| 100 Salaries | 199.735 | 198,106 | 1.629 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 74,631 | 70,948 | 3,683 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 23,250 | 14,974 | 8,276 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 500 | 44 | 456 |
| 230 General Administration Services 231 Board of Education: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 68,567 | 33,800 | 34,767 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 670,284 | 443,973 | 226,311 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 123,644 | 119,286 | 4,358 |
| 318 Audit Services | 40,260 | 40,260 | - |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 9,000 | 8,926 | 74 |
| 600 Other Objects | 28,950 | 28,994 | (44) |
| 232 Office of the Superintendent: | , | • | , |
| 100 Salaries | 338,957 | 337,326 | 1,631 |
| 140 Terminal Leave | 10,000 | 4,820 | 5,180 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 105,464 | 98,491 | 6,973 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 17,750 | 14,380 | 3,370 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 40,393 | 37,505 | 2,888 |
| 600 Other Objects | 5,700 | 4,079 | 1,621 |
| 233 School Administration: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 5,456,718 | 5,442,719 | 13,999 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 1,910,713 | 1,886,425 | 24,288 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 47,618 | 39,959 | 7,659 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 90,643 | 80,841 | 9,802 |
| 600 Other Objects | 14,820 | 14,141 | 679 |
| 250 Finance and Operations Services | | | |
| 252 Fiscal Services: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 584,608 | 584,206 | 402 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 214,035 | 207,882 | 6,153 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 22,194 | 19,972 | 2,222 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 11,597 | 9,255 | 2,342 |
| 600 Other Objects | 4,134 | 4,048 | 86 |
| | | | |

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) |
|---|--------------|--------------|--|
| 254 Operation and Maintenance of Plant: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | \$ 1,180,896 | \$ 1,162,504 | \$ 18,392 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 475,649 | 463,230 | 12,419 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 3,678,288 | 3,523,697 | 154,591 |
| 321 Public Utilities (Excludes gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) | 437,598 | 430,673 | 6,925 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 524,155 | 634,259 | (110,104) |
| 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) | 2,932,074 | 2,797,065 | 135,009 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 37,672 | 55,685 | (18,013) |
| 255 Student Transportation (State Mandated): | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 1,399,795 | 1,264,083 | 135,712 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 576,485 | 479,943 | 96,542 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 56,333 | 53,632 | 2,701 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 13,552 | 12,003 | 1,549 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 4,000 | 3,835 | 165 |
| 600 Other Objects | 3,000 | 896 | 2,104 |
| 256 Food Service: | | | |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 287,344 | 269,814 | 17,530 |
| 257 Internal Services: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 227,812 | 210,144 | 17,668 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 74,117 | 74,116 | 1 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 12,485 | 9,478 | 3,007 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 3,500 | 2,180 | 1,320 |
| 600 Other Objects | 700 | 560 | 140 |
| 258 Security: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 142,962 | 135,755 | 7,207 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 40,344 | 39,085 | 1,259 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 415,658 | 330,650 | 85,008 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 6,500 | 5,577 | 923 |
| 600 Other Objects | 10,300 | 10,378 | (78) |
| 260 Central Support Services | | | |
| 262 Planning, Research, Development & Evaluation: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 93,052 | 95,052 | (2,000) |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 28,643 | 28,077 | 566 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 11,000 | 12,260 | (1,260) |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 22,729 | 25,510 | (2,781) |
| 600 Other Objects | 15,303 | 14,693 | 610 |
| 263 Information Services: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 93,394 | 93,394 | - |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 27,194 | 26,899 | 295 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 32,675 | 31,628 | 1,047 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 7,522 | 6,683 | 839 |
| 600 Other Objects | 300 | 390 | (90) |
| 264 Staff Services: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 299,054 | 298,891 | 163 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 101,778 | 100,787 | 991 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 30,588 | 25,046 | 5,542 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 9,200 | 4,029 | 5,171 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 995 | - | 995 |
| 600 Other Objects | 28,132 | 19,899 | 8,233 |
| 266 Technology and Data Processing Services: | | | |
| 100 Salaries | 458,548 | 452,426 | 6,122 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 154,500 | 153,583 | 917 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 393,634 | 315,865 | 77,769 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 134,361 | 129,195 | 5,166 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 11,725 | 10,777 | 948 |

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) |
|--|--|--|--|
| 270 Support Services Pupil Activity | | | |
| 271 Pupil Services Activities: 100 Salaries (optional) 200 Employee Benefits (optional) 300 Purchased Services (optional) 660 Pupil Activity | \$ 886,793 207,054 9,148 83,000 | \$ 868,488 179,648 9,148 83,000 | \$ 18,305 27,406 - - |
| Total Support Services | 32,646,550 | 31,385,508 | 1,261,042 |
| 400 Other Charges | | | |
| 410 Intergovernmental Expenditures | | | |
| 411 Payments to the South Carolina Department of Education 720 Transits 412 Payments to Other Governmental Units 720 Transits 416 LEA Payments to Public Charter Schools | 138,198 25,000 | 121,786 14,441 | 16,412 10,559 |
| 720 Transits | 658,549 | 703,841 | (45,292) |
| Total Intergovernmental Expenditures | 821,747 | 840,068 | (18,321) |
| Total Expenditures | 84,353,589 | 82,474,398 | 1,879,191 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | |
| Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds: | | | |
| 5230 Transfer from Special Revenue EIA Fund 5280 Transfer from Other Funds Indirect Costs 426-710 Transfer to Pupil Activity Fund | 1,979,762 450,000 (227,959) | 2,141,106 588,577 (226,209) | 161,344 138,577 1,750 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 2,201,803 | 2,503,474 | 301,671 |
| Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures | \$ (986,918) | \$ 2,109,316 | \$ 3,096,234 |
| Fund Balance, Beginning of Year | | 18,653,099 | |
| Fund Balance, End of Year | | \$20,762,415 | |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

The special revenue funds are used to record revenues derived from the State of South Carolina and the federal government, certain of which require matching revenues from local sources, which are required to finance particular activities. Separate revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances are set forth for various reporting requirements.

Special Revenue Fund - Special Projects Fund (excluding Education Improvement Act) - These funds are used to account for all federal and state projects except for those subject to Education Improvement Act requirements.

Education Improvement Act - These funds are used to account for the District's expenditures as a result of receiving funds subject to the guidelines set by the State of South Carolina.

The following Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, Non-Education Improvement Act Funds, Summary Schedule for Designated State Restricted Grants, the Education Improvement Act Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance and the Education Improvement Act Summary Schedule by Program, have been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education. The account numbers are also mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education.



LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2015

Assets

| Due From State Government Due From Federal Government Prepaid Expenses Other Receivables | \$ 231,900 1,969,561 769 168,817 |
|--|--|
| Total Assets | \$ 2,371,047 |
| Liabilities & Fund Balances | |
| Liabilities | |
| Due To Other Funds Due to Federal Government Unearned Revenue | 1,728,410 49,498 593,139 |
| Total Liabilities | 2,371,047 |
| Total Liabilities & Fund Balances | \$ 2,371,047 |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS EXCLUDING EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | ППЕ I (BA Projects) (201/202) | IDEA (CA Projects) (203/204) | PRESCHOOL HANDICAPPED (CG Projects) (205/206) | CATE (VA Projects) (207/208) | ADULT EDUCATION (EA Projects) | OTHER DESIGNATED RESTRICTED STATE GRANTS (900s) | OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMS (2008/8008) | TOTAL |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|
| Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| 1000 Revenue from Local Sources | | | | | | | | |
| 1300 Tuition 1330 From Patrons for Adult/Continuing Ed | · • | . ↔ | . ↔ | . ↔ | . ↔ | | \$ 9,073 | \$ 9,073 |
| 1900 Other Kevenue from Local Sources: 1910 Rentals 1920 Contributions & Donations Private Sources | | | | | | - 750 | 4,767 349,422 | 4,767 350,172 |
| 1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue: 1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources | | , | | · | , | , | 284,364 | 284,364 |
| Total Local Sources | | | | | | 750 | 647,626 | 648,376 |
| 2000 Intergovernmental Revenue: | | | | | | | | |
| 2100 Payments from Other Governmental Units | | | | | , | , | 703,841 | 703,841 |
| Total Intergovernmental Revenues | | | | | | | 703,841 | 703,841 |
| 3000 Revenue from State Sources | | | | | | | | |
| 3100 Restricted State Funding: 313 12-Month Anticulture Program | | | , | , | | | 26 791 | 76 791 |
| 3118 EEDA Career Specialists | • | 1 | • | ı | • | 339,080 | | (1) |
| 3127 Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers | • | • | • | | • | 92,909 | • | 92,909 |
| 3135 Reading Coaches | • | • | • | • | • | 470,475 | • | 470,475 |
| 3136 Student Health and Fitness - Nurses | | • | | i | • | 370,730 | Ì | 370,730 |
| 3155 D55 D87 Summer Reading Camp | | | | | | 60,364 29.313 | | 50,364 29.313 |
| 3193 Education License Plates | | • | | • | , | 748 | • | 748 |
| 3194 Digital Instruction Materials | | • | | i | • | 31,515 | Ì | 31,515 |
| 3190 Education Lottery: | • | • | | • | • | 20,033 | • | 20,033 |
| 3607 6-8 Enhancement | • | • | | • | | 21,412 | 1 | 21,412 |
| 3610 K-5 Enhancement | | | | • | | 407,613 | • | 407,613 |
| 3620 Digital Instructional Materials | | | | | | 65,203 | • | 65,203 |
| 3630 K-12 Lechnology Initiative | • | • | | • | • | 331,543 | i | 331,543 |
| 3999 Revenue From Other State Sources | | | | | | | 167,535 | 167,535 |
| Total State Sources | | • | | | • | 2,249,738 | 194,326 | 2,444,064 |
| | | | | | | | | |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS EXCLUDING EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | TITLE I (BA Projects) | IDEA (CA Projects) | PRESCHOOL HANDICAPPED (CG Projects) | CATE (VA Projects) | ADULT | OTHER DESIGNATED RESTRICTED STATE GRANTS | OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMS | į |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------|--|---|----------------------|
| 4000 Revenue from Federal Sources | (201/202) | (203/204) | (205/206) | (207/208) | (EA Projects) | (\$006) | (200s/800s) | TOTAL |
| 4200 Occupational Education: 4210 Vocational Aid, Title I | €9 | • | | \$ 185,816 | € | · • | · • | \$ 185,816 |
| 4300 Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA): 4310 Title I, Basic State Grant Programs (Carryover Provision) 4312 Rural and Low-Income School Program, Title VI (Carryover Provision) | 3,440,863 | | | | | | 42,468 27,538 | 3,483,331 27,538 |
| 4341 Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient and Immigrant Students, Title III 4351 Improving Teacher Quality (Carryover Provision) | | | | | | | 72,192 387,232 | 72,192 387,232 |
| 4400 Adult Education: 4410 Basic, Adult Education | • | • | • | • | 120,878 | • | • | 120,878 |
| 4500 Programs for Children with Disabilities: 4510 Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) (Carryover Provision) 4520 Preschool Grants (Carryover Provision) | | 2,759,874 | 111,679 | | | | 2,878 | 2,762,752 111,679 |
| 4900 Other Federal Sources: 4924 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program, (Title IV, 21st Century Schools) | • | • | | , | | , | 220,750 | 220,750 |
| 4990 Unter Federal Revenue: 4999 Revenue from Other Federal Sources | | | • | | | | 2,982,058 | 2,982,058 |
| Total Federal Sources | 3,440,863 | 2,759,874 | 111,679 | 185,816 | 120,878 | | 3,735,116 | 10,354,226 |
| Total Revenues All Sources | 3,440,863 | 2,759,874 | 111,679 | 185,816 | 120,878 | 2,250,488 | 5,280,909 | 14,150,507 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| 100 Instruction | | | | | | | | |
| 110 General Instruction | | | | | | | | |
| 111 Kindergarten Programs: | • | • | | , | | • | 75 775 | 75 775 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | | | | | | | 32,361 | 32,361 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | • | | | 1 | | | 3,691 | 3,691 |
| 100 Salaries | 1,458,451 | | ٠ | | ٠ | 237,644 | 448,279 | 2,144,374 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 527,940 | • | | 1 | • | 79,754 | 162,546 | 770,240 |
| soo Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials | 57,367 | | | | | | 50,289 22,203 | 79,570 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | • | • | | • | • | • | 4,199 | 4,199 |
| 113 Elementary Programs: 100 Salaries | 352.082 | , | | 1 | | 100.833 | 90.793 | 543.708 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 145,283 | | • | 1 | • | 33,538 | 27,867 | 206,688 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 156,379 | | | i | • | 27,328 | 50,092 | 233,799 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials 500 Capital Outlay | 112,804 | | | | | 5,014 96,719 | 12,432 | 130,250 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS EXCLUDING EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

OTHER

| | i i | 4 1 1 | PRESCHOOL | | ! : | DESIGNATED RESTRICTED | OTHER SPECIAL | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|
| | (BA Projects) (201/202) | (CA Projects) (203/204) | (CG Projects) (205/206) | CATE (VA Projects) (207/208) | ADULI EDUCATION (EA Projects) | STATE GRANTS (900s) | REVENUE PROGRAMS (200s/800s) | TOTAL |
| 114 High School Programs: | , | • | , | , | | , | | |
| 100 Salaries | · \$ 9 | · | · • | · \$ | | · | \$ 274,953 | \$ 274,953 |
| ZUU Employee Benefits | • | | • | • | • | • | 864 | 864 |
| 300 Purchased Services | | | | | | | 896 | 896 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | • | • | | • | | • | 4,530 | 4,530 |
| 600 Other Objects | • | • | | • | | | 66 | 66 |
| 115 Career and Technology Education Programs: | | | | | | | | |
| 100 Salaries | • | • | • | • | | • | 26,791 | 26,791 |
| 300 Purchased Services - Other Than Tuition | ı | | | 20,980 | | • | • | 20,980 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 1 | • | | 57,951 | | | | 57,951 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | ı | | | 59,434 | | • | • | 59,434 |
| 600 Other Objects | • | i | | • | | • | i | |
| 120 Exceptional Programs | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 121 Educable Mentally Handicapped: | | | | | | | | |
| 100 Salaries | | 376,730 | | • | | • | 78 | 376,808 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | • | 146,876 | | | | • | 18 | 146,894 |
| 300 Purchased Services | | 3,543 | | | | | | 3,543 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | | 26,797 | • | • | • | • | | 26,797 |
| 122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped: | | | | | | | | |
| 100 Salaries | | 176,007 | • | • | | • | 286 | 176,293 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | • | 51,690 | | | | • | 29 | 51,757 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | • | 10,051 | | • | | | | 10,051 |
| 123 Orthopedically Handicapped: | | | | | | | | |
| 100 Salaries | • | 7,163 | | | | • | | 7,163 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | • | 611 | | | | | | 611 |
| 124 Visually Handicapped: | | | | | | | | |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | • | 898 | | • | | • | | 898 |
| 125 Hearing Handicapped: | | | | | | | | |
| 300 Purchased Services | | 512 | • | | | • | i | 512 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | • | 2,548 | | • | | • | • | 2,548 |
| 126 Speech Handicapped: | | | | | | | | |
| 100 Salaries | | 128,602 | | | | | 254 | 128,856 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | • | 52,772 | • | • | | • | 09 | 52,832 |
| 300 Purchased Services | • | 4,342 | | • | | | 79 | 4,421 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 1 | 5,921 | • | • | • | • | • | 5,921 |
| 600 Other Objects | • | 1,000 | | | | | | 1,000 |
| 127 Learning Disabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| 100 Salaries | • | 404,497 | | • | | | 775 | 405,272 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | ı | 145,169 | ٠ | ٠ | | • | 186 | 145,355 |
| 128 Emotionally Handicapped: | | | | | | | | |
| 100 Salaries | • | 49,574 | | | | | 78 | 49,652 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | • | 12,997 | | | | • | 18 | 13,015 |
| 300 Purchased Services | • | 14,048 | | | | • | , | 14,048 |
| | | * | | | | | | |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS EXCLUDING EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS EXCLUDING EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | TITLE I (BA Projects) (201/202) | IDEA (CA Projects) (203/204) | PRESCHOOL HANDICAPPED (CG Projects) (205/206) | CATE (VA Projects) (207/208) | ADULT EDUCATION (EA Projects) | OTHER DESIGNATED RESTRICTED STATE GRANTS (900s) | OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMS (2008/800S) | TOTAL |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs | | | (1) | (1) | | | | |
| 181 Adult Basic Education Programs: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits | φ. | · · | · · | У | \$ 52,818 | \$ 1,953 | \$ 11,011 2,517 | \$ 65,782 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials 182 Adult Secondary Education Programs: 100 Salaries | | | | | 1,006 | 21,708 | | 5,610 |
| 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials | | | | | 7,249 | 1,411 - 4,170 | 2,672 11,104 | 8,660 2,672 15,314 |
| 100 Salaries (ESL). 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits | | | | | 11,347 2,670 | 119 | | 11,466 2,732 |
| 100 Fareithing Falling Literacy. 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials | 128,620 54,000 | | | | | | 89,102 33,393 3,367 2,108 | 217,722 87,393 3,367 5,927 |
| Total Instruction | 3,094,025 | 2,037,073 | 108,494 | 138,365 | 117,199 | 636,229 | 2,918,276 | 9,049,661 |
| 200 Support Services 210 Pupil Services | | | | | | | | |
| 213 Health Services: 100 Salaries | • | 76,657 | • | | | 245,432 | 2,270 | 324,359 |
| 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials | | 23,002 49,869 1,750 | | | | 109,784 | 546 29,026 - | 133,332 78,895 1,750 |
| 10 Salaries 20 Employee Benefits | | 193,394 63,909 | 1 1 | | | | | 193,394 63,909 |
| 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials 600 Other Objects | | 15,174 14,911 849 | | | | | | 15,174 14,911 849 |
| 217 Career Specialist Services: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits | | | | | | 253,382 85,698 | | 253,382 85,698 |
| 220 Instructional Staff Services | | | | | | | | |
| 221 Improvement of Instruction Curriculum Development: 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials | | | | 1 1 | | 110 | 23,320 2,450 | 23,430 2,450 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS EXCLUDING EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| 222 Library and Media Services: 400 Supplies and Materials 223 Supervision of Special Programs: | TITLE I (BA Projects) (201/202) \$ | IDEA (CA Projects) (203/204) \$ | PRESCHOOL HANDICAPPED (GG Projects) (205/206) | CAT (VA Pro (207/5 | ADULT EDUCATION (EA Projects) | OTHER DESIGNATED RESTRICTED STATE GRANTS (900s) | OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMS (200s/800s) | TOTAL \$ 750 |
|---|---|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials 500 Certian Outlan | 94,549 25,676 6,987 1,328 | 87,430 26,895 415 13,199 | | 7,760 1,828 13,731 3,916 | | 19,810 8,396 - | 343,128 131,296 260,980 47,254 7,115 | 552,677 194,091 282,113 65,697 7 115 |
| 600 Other Objects 224 Improvement of Instruction Inserve and Staff Training: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials | - 83,022 28,309 10,777 1,975 | 750 5,345 1,598 | | 20,216 | | 315,510 114,890 41,171 26,233 | 20,130 20,130 2,669 | 1,101 472,088 164,927 74,833 28,208 |
| 231 Board of Education: 233 School Administration: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials | | | | | | | 82,415 31,950 5,300 3,268 | 82,415 31,950 5,300 3,268 |
| 251 Student Transportation (Federal/District Mandated): 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 235 Facilities Acquisition and Construction: 500 Carrie In Julyav | | 28,523 7,990 1,573 | | | | | 19,973 2,410 34,181 | 48,496 10,400 35,754 |
| 540 Equipment 224 Operation and Maintenance of Plant: 100 Salaries | | | | | | | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials 470 Energy (Include gas, oil, elec. & other heating fuels) 255 Student Transportation (State Mandated): | | | | | | | 215 20,302 10,000 9,431 | 215 20,302 10,000 9,431 |
| 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 6 Food Service: | | | | | 1 1 | 5,262 690 7 | 86,024 7,172 37,754 | 91,286 7,862 37,761 |
| 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits | | | | | | | 853 201 | 853 201 |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS EXCLUDING EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| upport Services | |
|-----------------|--|
| 260 Central Si | |

266 Technology and Data Processing Services: 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials 500 Capital Outlay

900 9,357 320,997

မ

8

S

S

S

8

S

900 9,357

TOTAL

OTHER SPECIAL REVENUE PROGRAMS (200s/800s)

> STATE GRANTS (900s)

ADULT EDUCATION (EA Projects)

CATE (VA Projects) (207/208)

PRESCHOOL HANDICAPPED (CG Projects) (205/206)

IDEA (CA Projects) (203/204)

> (BA Projects) (201/202)

TITLE

DESIGNATED RESTRICTED

OTHER

3,772,791

1,301,855

320,997

47,451

613,233

252,623

361,016 141,002 70,760 32,651

361,016 141,002 70,760 32,651 288,263 94,275

288,263 94,275 987,967

987,967

Total Support Services

300 Community Services

350 Custody and Care of Children Services: 100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services 400 Supplies and Materials

390 Other Community Services: 100 Salaries

100 Salaries 200 Employee Benefits

Total Community Services

400 Other Charges:

410 Intergovernmental Expenditures

416 LEA Payments to Public Charter Schools 720 Transits

Total Intergovernmental Expenditures

Total Expenditures

Other Financing Sources (Uses)

Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds:

431-791 Special Revenue Fund Indirect Costs

Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)

Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures

Fund Balance, Beginning of Year

Fund Balance, End of Year

| 85,298 | 85,298 | 13,895,717 | | (254,790) | (254,790) | , | , | |
|--------|--------|------------|--|-----------|-----------|----|----|--|
| | | ` | | | | s | s | |
| | | 5,208,098 | | (72,811) | (72,811) | | | |
| | | | | | | છ | s | |
| 56,630 | 56,630 | 2,250,488 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ↔ | ↔ | |
| | | 117,199 | | (3,679) | (3,679) | | | |
| | | | | | | ↔ | ↔ | |
| | | 185,816 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ↔ | € | |
| | | 108,494 | | (3,185) | (3,185) | . | | |
| | | | | | | \$ | \$ | |
| 28,668 | 28,668 | 2,678,974 | | (80,900) | (80,900) | | | |
| | | 2 | | | | ↔ | € | |
| | | 3,346,648 | | (94,215) | (94,215) | . | | |
| | | | | | | ↔ | ↔ | |

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND EXCLUDING EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015 SCHEDULE OF SUBFUND LISTINGS*

* The following is a listing of which titles are included in the Adult Education Column, the Designated State Restricted Grants Column, and the Other Specified Revenue Programs Column.

| | Adult Education | | Other Special Revenue Programs (Continued) |
|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| Subfund Code | Title | Subfund Code | Title |
| 243 | Adult Education - Federal | 802 | SIMS: Swimming and Water Safety |
| | | 803 | Communities in Schools |
| J | Other Designated State Restricted Grants | 804 | First Steps |
| Subfund Code | Title | 802 | Workforce Investment Act |
| 914 | Digital Instructional Materials | 908 | Now is the Time |
| 918 | Technology Professional Development | 808 | Partners for Youth-Clinton Community Grant |
| 919 | Education License Plates | 810 | Adult Ed - Computer Based Testing |
| 926 | Summer Reading Camp | 811 | Learn TV Advertising |
| 928 | EEDA Career Specialist | 812 | Good Behavior Game Replication Project |
| 936 | Student Health and Fitness - Nurses | 813 | Head Start |
| 937 | Student Health and Fitness - PE Teachers | 814 | Literacy Network - Adult Ed |
| 928 | DSS SNAP and E&T Program | 816 | SIMS: Home Literacy Trail |
| 096 | K-5 Enhancement | 818 | Supporting Teens through Education & Protection Program |
| 963 | K-12 Technology Initiative | 819 | SIMS - Lancaster Area Literacy Cooperative |
| 965 | Digital Instructional Materials | 820 | Lancaster County Project Prevent |
| 296 | 6-8 Enhancement | 821 | John T Stevens Foundation - Summer Reading Camp |
| | | 822 | Workers Compensation Risk Control Grant |
| | Other Special Revenue Programs | 823 | National School Lunch Equipment Assistance |
| Subfund Code | Title | 825 | Early Head Start |
| 224 | 21st Century Community Learning Centers Title IV | 827 | Early Head Start |
| 237 | Title I - Focus Schools | 829 | SIMS: Swimming and Water Safety, Jan - Dec 2014 |
| 251 | Title VI - Rural and Low-Income School Program | 836 | United Way - Adult Ed |
| 264 | Language Instruction for Limited English Proficient | 839 | EXT School Year |
| | and Immigrant Students Title III | 840 | SC Arts Commission - AJ Middle |
| 267 | Title II Improving Teacher Quality | 841 | SC Arts Commission - McDonald Green Elementary |
| 270 | JROTC | 844 | SC Arts Commission - Heath Springs Elementary |
| 275 | Adult Education Local Contributions | 846 | Lancaster Area Literacy Coop |
| 294 | Elementary Homework Centers - PFY | 851 | Jobs for South Carolina's Graduates |
| 296 | Facility Rental Fund | 856 | Child Development Program - First Steps |
| 299 | 12-Month Ag. | 857 | Youth Build |
| 801 | Discovery School | 861 | SC GEAR-UP |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND
SUMMARY SCHEDULE FOR DESIGNATED STATE RESTRICTED GRANTS
FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | | | | | | Speci | Special Revenue | • | Special |
|---------|-----------------|--|-----------|--------------|---------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| Subfund | Revenue Code | Programs | Revenues | Expenditures | itures | Interfund Transfers In (Out) | Other Fund Transfers In (Out) | ≝ ∋ | Revenue Fund Unearned |
| 914 | 3194 | Digital Instruction Materials | \$ 31,515 | e \$ | 31,515 | - ⇔ | ↔ | ↔ | 164,495 |
| 918 | 3198 | Technology Professional Development | 28,833 | 2 | 28,833 | 1 | ı | | 36,477 |
| 919 | 3193 | Education License Plates | 748 | | 748 | 1 | ı | | 2,121 |
| 926 | 3177 | Summer Reading Camp | 29,313 | 2 | 29,313 | 1 | ı | | 53,732 |
| 928 | 3118 | EEDA - Career Specialist | 339,080 | 33 | 339,080 | 1 | ı | | 1 |
| 935 | 3135 | Reading Coaches | 470,475 | 47 | 470,475 | | • | | 1 |
| 936 | 3136 | Student Health and Fitness - Nurses | 370,730 | 37 | 370,730 | 1 | ı | | 1 |
| 937 | 3127 | Student and Health Fitness - PE Teachers | 92,909 | 6 | 92,909 | ı | • | | 1 |
| 955 | 3155 | DSS SNAP and E&T Program | 60,364 | 9 | 60,364 | ı | • | | 19,251 |
| 096 | 3610 | K-5 Enhancement | 407,613 | 40 | 407,613 | ı | • | | 131,304 |
| 896 | 3630 | K-12 Technology Intiative | 331,543 | 33 | 331,543 | 1 | ı | | 73,792 |
| 965 | 3620 | Digital Instructional Materials | 65,203 | 9 | 65,203 | | 1 | | ı |
| 296 | 3607 | 6-8 Enhancement | 21,412 | 7 | 21,412 | | 1 | | 43,544 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

s

8

S

2,249,738

s

\$ 2,249,738

Totals - Other Restricted State Grants

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2015

Assets

| Due From Other Funds Due From State Government Other Receivables | \$ 363,770 265,791 2,063 |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Total Assets | \$ 631,624 |
| Liabilities & Fund Balances | |
| Liabilities | |
| Due To State Government Unearned Revenue | 5,620 626,004 |
| Total Liabilities | 631,624 |
| Total Liabilities & Fund Balances | \$ 631,624 |

SPECIAL REVENUE - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Revenues

3000 Revenue from State Sources

| 3500 Education Improvement Act: | |
|---|---------------|
| 3502 ADEPT | \$ 6,431 |
| 3504 Level Data | 20,026 |
| 3509 Arts in Education | 59,226 |
| 3511 Professional Development | 54,285 |
| 3518 Formative Assessment | 34,941 |
| 3525 Career and Technology Education Equipment | 146,383 |
| 3526 Refurbishment of K-8 Science Kits | 29,844 |
| 3532 National Board Certification (NBC) Salary Supplement | 940,134 |
| 3533 Teacher of the Year Awards | 1,077 |
| 3538 Students At Risk of School Failure | 1,145,334 |
| 3540 Early Childhood Program (4K Programs Serving Four-Year-Old Children) | 384,678 |
| 3544 High Achieving Students | 40,300 |
| 3550 Teacher Salary Increase (No Carryover Provision) | 1,825,315 |
| 3555 School Employer Contributions (No Carryover Provision) | 315,791 |
| 3556 Adult Education | 286,844 |
| 3558 Reading | 47,523 |
| 3571 Palmetto Priority Schools | 190,024 |
| 3577 Teacher Supplies (No Carryover Provision) | 205,000 |
| 3578 High Schools That Work/Making Middle Grades Work | 54,706 |
| 3585 Aid to Districts - Special Education | 34,939 |
| 3592 Work-Based Learning | 42,229 |
| 3594 EEDA At Risk Supplemental Programs | 137,831 |
| 3595 EEDA - Supplies and Materials - Career Awareness | 18,788 |
| 3597 Aid to Districts | 817,119 |
| Total State Sources | 6,838,768 |
| | , , |
| Total Revenues All Sources | 6,838,768 |
| | |

SPECIAL REVENUE - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Expenditures

100 Instruction

110 General Instruction

111 Kindergarten Programs:

| Tit Kindergarteri Tograms. | |
|--|----------------|
| 100 Salaries | \$ 21,750 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 5,068 |
| 112 Primary Programs: | |
| 100 Salaries | 261,056 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 67,163 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 21,296 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 15,424 |
| 113 Elementary Programs: | |
| 100 Salaries | 486,911 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 169,543 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 17,143 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 385,760 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 6,474 |
| 114 High School Programs: | |
| 100 Salaries | 366,633 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 128,083 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 34,427 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 12,002 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 1,079 |
| 115 Career and Technology Education Programs: | |
| 100 Salaries | 22,500 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 5,265 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 146,383 |
| 600 Other Objects | 800 |
| 116 Career and Technology Education (Vocational) Programs - Middle School: | |
| 600 Other Objects | 1,000 |
| | |
| 120 Exceptional Programs | |
| 404 Educable Mantally Handisana di | |
| 121 Educable Mentally Handicapped: | 20, 250 |
| 100 Salaries | 26,250 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 6,102 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 5,756 |
| 122 Trainable Mentally Handicapped: | 7.500 |
| 100 Salaries | 7,500 1,757 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 1,757 5,631 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 5,631 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| 123 Orthopedically Handicapped: | |
|--|--------------|
| 100 Salaries | \$ 13,911 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 4,010 |
| 125 Hearing Handicapped: | |
| 100 Salaries | 60,791 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 26,502 |
| 126 Speech Handicapped: | |
| 100 Salaries | 18,686 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 4,239 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 27 |
| 127 Learning Disabilities: | |
| 100 Salaries | 71,028 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 17,900 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 5,631 |
| 128 Emotionally Handicapped: | |
| 300 Purchased Services | 7,574 |
| 130 Pre-School Prgrams | |
| 137 Pre-School Handicapped-Self-Contained (3 & 4 year olds): | |
| 100 Salaries | 15,000 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 3,520 |
| 139 Early Childhood Programs: | |
| 100 Salaries | 253,797 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 125,936 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 1,062 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 3,883 |
| 140 Special Programs | |
| 141 Gifted and Talented - Academic: | |
| 300 Purchased Services | 2,700 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 16,403 |
| 600 Other Objects | 100 |
| 143 Advanced Placement: | |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 3,257 |
| 148 Gifted and Talented - Artistic: | |
| 100 Salaries | 198 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 41 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 5,759 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

170 Summer School Program

| 171 Primary Summer School: | |
|---|---------------|
| 100 Salaries | \$ 15,610 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 3,676 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 805 |
| 172 Elementary Summer School: | |
| 100 Salaries | 50,076 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 12,213 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 1,768 |
| 173 High School Summer School: | • |
| 100 Salaries | 648 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 156 |
| 175 Instructional Programs Beyond Regular School Day: | |
| 100 Salaries | 20,676 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 4,336 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 1,738 |
| | , |
| 180 Adult/Continuing Educational Programs | |
| 181 Adult Basic Education Programs: | |
| 100 Salaries | 16,531 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 3,676 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 495 |
| 182 Adult Secondary Education Programs: | |
| 100 Salaries | 45,016 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 21,644 |
| 300 Purchased Services | 385 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 196 |
| 183 Adult English Literacy (ESL): | |
| 100 Salaries | 1,131 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 266 |
| 188 Parenting/Family Literacy: | |
| 100 Salaries | 26,090 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 6,274 |
| | |
| Total Instruction | 3,124,117 |

SPECIAL REVENUE - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

200 Support Services

210 Pupil Services

| 211 Attendance and Social Work Services: | | |
|--|----|---------|
| 100 Salaries | \$ | 28,145 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | • | 9,624 |
| 212 Guidance Services: | | , |
| 100 Salaries | | 45,092 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | | 10,461 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | | 34,838 |
| 600 Other Objects | | 25 |
| 213 Health Services: | | |
| 100 Salaries | | 61,643 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | | 15,477 |
| 300 Purchased Services | | 279,520 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | | 50 |
| 214 Psychological Services: | | |
| 100 Salaries | | 12,255 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | | 39 |
| 217 Career Specialist Services: | | |
| 100 Salaries | | 750 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | | 175 |
| 220 Instructional Staff Services | | |
| 221 Improvement of Instruction Curriculum Development: | | |
| 100 Salaries | | 148,614 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | | 41,180 |
| 300 Purchased Services | | 7,993 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | | 800 |
| 222 Library and Media Services: | | |
| 100 Salaries | | 44,981 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | | 10,473 |
| 223 Supervision of Special Programs: | | |
| 100 Salaries | | 301,943 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | | 128,298 |
| 300 Purchased Services | | 68,573 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | | 14,270 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | | 6,707 |
| 600 Other Objects | | 627 |
| | | |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

SPECIAL REVENUE - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| 224 Improvement of Instruction Inserve and Staff Training: 100 Salaries | \$ | 78,776 |
|---|----|-------------|
| 200 Employee Benefits | Ψ | 21,019 |
| 300 Purchased Services | | 102,439 |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | | 5,546 |
| 600 Other Objects | | 35,845 |
| | | • |
| 230 General Administration Services | | |
| 233 School Administration: | | |
| 100 Salaries | | 542 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | | 128 |
| 250 Finance and Operations Services | | |
| 251 Student Transportation (Federal/District Mandated): | | |
| 100 Salaries | | 8,495 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | | 850 |
| 300 Purchased Services | | 7,392 |
| 255 Student Transportation (State Mandated): | | 45.700 |
| 100 Salaries | | 15,728 |
| 200 Employee Benefits 300 Purchased Services | | 2,461 |
| 300 Purchased Services | | 1,745 |
| 260 Central Support Services | | |
| 266 Technology and Data Processing Services: | | |
| 300 Purchased Services | | 20,026 |
| | | |
| Total Support Services | | 1,573,545 |
| Total Expenditures | | 4,697,662 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | |
| Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds: | | |
| 420-710 Transfer to General Fund (Exclude Indirect Costs) | | (2,141,106) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | (2,141,106) |
| Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures | \$ | - |
| • | | |
| Fund Balance, Beginning of Year | | |
| Fund Balance, End of Year | \$ | _ |

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

SUMMARY SCHEDULE BY PROGRAM

| _ |
|-----------|
| 2 |
| ó |
| , 20 |
| ó |
| 30 |
| ш |
| Z |
| \supset |
| 7 |
| Ω |
| 씾 |
| \Box |
| <u>~</u> |
| ш |
| ĸ |
| Α. |
| 뽀 |
| ۲, |
| 7 |
| હ |
| ത |
| 正 |
| ~ |
| * |
| H |
| _ |

| Program | Rev | Revenues | Exp | Expenditures | EIA Interfund Transfers In (Out) | erfund sfers out) | Other Fund Transfers In (Out) | -und fers ut) | EIA Fund Unearned Revenue | und rned |
|---|-----|-----------|-----|--------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| 3500 Education Improvement Act: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3502 ADEPT | s | 6,431 | s | 6,431 | s | | s | | s | 3,311 |
| 3504 Level Data | | 20,026 | | 20,026 | | | | | | |
| 3505 Technology Support | | • | | • | | | | | _ | 10,000 |
| 3509 Arts in Education | | 59,226 | | 59,226 | | | | | | 4,338 |
| 3511 Professional Development | | 54,285 | | 54,285 | | | | | 9 | 62,152 |
| 3518 Formative Assessment | | 34,941 | | 34,941 | | | | | | |
| 3525 Career and Technology Education Equipment | | 146,383 | | 146,383 | | | | | | 5,518 |
| 3526 Refurbishment of Science Kits | | 29,844 | | 29,844 | | | | | 4 | 40,245 |
| 3532 National Board Certification | | 940,134 | | 940,134 | | | | | | |
| 3533 Teacher of the Year Awards | | 1,077 | | 1,077 | | | | | | |
| 3538 Students at Risk of School Failure | ₹, | 1,145,334 | | 1,145,334 | | | | | 17 | 178,689 |
| 3540 Four-Year Old Early Childhood | | 384,678 | | 384,678 | | | | | | |
| 3544 High Achieving Students | | 40,300 | | 40,300 | | | | | | |
| 3550 Teacher Salary Increase | ← | 1,825,315 | | ı | | | (1,8 | (1,825,315) | | |
| 3555 School Employer Contributions | | 315,791 | | ı | | | (3) | (315,791) | | |
| 3556 Adult Education | | 286,844 | | 286,844 | | | | | _ | 4,606 |
| 3558 Reading | | 47,523 | | 47,523 | | | | | | 6,241 |
| 3571 Palmetto Priority Schools | | 190,024 | | 190,024 | | | | | 13 | 132,590 |
| 3577 Teacher Supplies | | 205,000 | | 205,000 | | | | | | |
| 3578 High Schools that Work | | 54,706 | | 54,706 | | | | | (r) | 31,069 |
| 3585 Aide to Districts | | 34,939 | | 34,939 | | | | | | |
| 3592 School-to-Work Transition | | 42,229 | | 42,229 | | | | | ຕ | 31,603 |
| 3594 EEDA at Risk Supplemental Programs | | 137,831 | | 137,831 | | | | | _ | 19,282 |
| 3595 EEDA - Supplies and Materials - Career Awareness | | 18,788 | | 18,788 | | , | | | | 2,097 |
| 3597 Aide to Districts | | 817,119 | | 817,119 | | | | | 8 | 84,263 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

626,004

(2,141,106) \$

८

S

4,697,662

8

\$ 6,838,768

Total

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The Debt Service Fund accumulates monies for payment of the District's general obligation bonds which are serial bonds due in annual installments.

The Debt Service Fund - LEAP fund accounts for the activity of the Lancaster Education Assistance Program, Inc., a blended component unit of the District.

The following schedule has been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education. The account numbers shown are also mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education.



LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA DEBT SERVICE FUND - DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2015

Assets

| Property Tax Receivable, Net | \$ 39,757 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Due From County Government | 2,389,777 |
| Due From Other Governmental Units | 92 |
| Total Assets | \$ 2,429,626 |
| Liabilities & Fund Balances | |
| Fund Balances | |
| Restricted For Debt Service | 2,429,626 |
| Total Fund Balances | 2,429,626 |
| Total Liabilities & Fund Balances | \$ 2,429,626 |

DEBT SERVICE FUND - DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | Budget | Actual | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Revenues | | | (1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | |
| 1000 Revenue from Local Sources | | | | | |
| 1100 Taxes Levied/Assessed by the LEA: 1110 Ad Valorem Taxes-Including Delinquent 1140 Penalties & Interest on Taxes | \$ 12,223,850 115,000 | \$ 12,480,559 97,907 | \$ 256,709 (17,093) | | |
| 1200 Revenue From Local Governmental Units Other Than LEAs: 1280 Revenue in Lieu of Taxes | 474,822 | 550,163 | 75,341 | | |
| 1500 Earnings on Investments: 1510 Interest on Investments | 5,000 | 4,794 | (206) | | |
| Total Local Sources | 12,818,672 | 13,133,423 | 314,751 | | |
| 3000 Revenue from State Sources | | | | | |
| 3800 State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes: 3820 Homestead Exemption (Tier 2) 3830 Merchant's Inventory Tax 3840 Manufacturers Depreciation Reimbursement 3890 Other State Property Tax Revenues | 656,516 12,496 58,616 19,789 | 687,792 12,496 27,008 17,872 | 31,276 - (31,608) (1,917) | | |
| Total State Sources | 747,417 | 745,168 | (2,249) | | |
| Total Revenues All Sources | 13,566,089 | 13,878,591 | 312,502 | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| 500 Debt Service | | | | | |
| 610 Redemption of Principal 620 Interest | 4,955,000 1,328,050 | 4,955,000 910,462 | - 417,588 | | |
| Total Debt Service | 6,283,050 | 5,865,462 | 417,588 | | |
| Total Expenditures | 6,283,050 | 5,865,462 | 417,588 | | |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA DEBT SERVICE FUND - DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | Budget | Actual | Variance Favorable (Unfavorable) |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds: | | | |
| 423-710 Transfer to Debt Service Fund - LEAP 424-710 Transfer to Capital Projects Fund | \$ (3,311,447) \$ (6,148,553) | (3,311,447) (6,148,553) | |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | (9,460,000) | (9,460,000) | |
| Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures | \$ (2,176,961) \$ | (1,446,871) | \$ 730,090 |
| Fund Balance, Beginning of Year | | 3,876,497 | <u>-</u> |
| Fund Balance, End of Year | \$ | 2,429,626 | <u>.</u> |

DEBT SERVICE FUND - LEAP

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | Actual |
|--|------------------------------|
| Expenditures | |
| 500 Debt Service: 610 Redemption on Principal 620 Interest | \$ 2,245,000 2,124,721 |
| Total Expenditures | 4,369,721 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures | (4,369,721) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | |
| Interfund Transfers From (To) Other Funds | |
| 5240 Transfer from Debt Service Fund - District 5250 Transfer from Capital Projects Fund | 3,311,447 1,058,274 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 4,369,721 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures and Other Financing Sources (Uses) | \$ |
| Fund Balance, Beginning of Year | |
| Fund Balance, End of Year | \$ - |

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - SCHOOL BUILDING

Accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities.

The Capital Projects Fund - LEAP - accounts for the activity of the Lancaster Education Assistance Program, Inc., a blended component unit of the District.

The following schedule has been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education. The account numbers shown are also mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education.



LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - DISTRICT BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2015

Assets

| Due From Other Funds Due From County Government Other Receivables | \$ 2,221,362 4,474,455 28,400 |
|---|--|
| Total Assets | \$ 6,724,217 |
| Liabilities & Fund Balances | |
| Liabilities | |
| Bond Anticipation Note Payable | 1,075,000 |
| Total Liabilities | 1,075,000 |
| Fund Balances | |
| Restricted For Capital Projects | 5,649,217 |
| Total Fund Balances | 5,649,217 |
| Total Liabilities & Fund Balances | \$ 6,724,217 |

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - DISTRICT

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | | | | | Variance Favorable | | |
|---|----|----------------|----|----------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | В | udget | | Actual | (Unfavorable) | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | | |
| 1000 Revenue from Local Sources | | | | | | | |
| 1500 Earnings on Investments: 1510 Interest on Investments | \$ | 4,496 | \$ | 4,496 | \$ - | | |
| 1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue:1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources | · | 56,279 | · | 56,279 | - | | |
| Total Local Sources | | 60,775 | | 60,775 | - | | |
| Total Revenues All Sources | | 60,775 | | 60,775 | - | | |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| 200 Support Services | | | | | | | |
| 250 Finance and Operations Services | | | | | | | |
| 253 Facilities Acquisition and Construction: | | | | | | | |
| 300 Purchased Services | | 4,853,854 | | 1,687,035 | 3,166,819 | | |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | | 1,576,159 | | 1,401,398 | 174,761 | | |
| 500 Capital Outlay 520 Construction Services | | - 5,594,522 | | - 3,482,704 | - 2,111,818 | | |
| 530 Improvements Other Than Buildings | | 235,741 | | 220,741 | 15,000 | | |
| 540 Equipment | | 442,134 | | 435,032 | 7,102 | | |
| 545 Technology, Equipment and Software | | 1,307,442 | | 1,196,688 | 110,754 | | |
| 550 Vehicles | | 413,391 | | 238,563 | 174,828 | | |
| 600 Other Objects | | 963,136 | | <u>-</u> | 963,136 | | |
| Total Support Services | | 15,386,379 | | 8,662,161 | 6,724,218 | | |
| 500 Debt Service | | | | | | | |
| 620 Interest | | 3,983 | | 3,983 | - | | |
| Total Debt Service | | 3,983 | | 3,983 | - | | |
| Total Expenditures | | 15,390,362 | | 8,666,144 | 6,724,218 | | |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - DISTRICT SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | Budget | Actual | F | Variance favorable nfavorable) |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|
| Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds: | | | | |
| 5240 Transfer from Debt Service Fund 423-710 Transfer to Debt Service Fund - LEAP | \$ 6,148,553 (1,058,274) | \$ 6,148,553 (1,058,274) | \$ | - |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 5,090,279 | 5,090,279 | | |
| Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures | \$ (10,239,308) | \$ (3,515,090) | \$ | 6,724,218 |
| Fund Balance, Beginning of Year | _ | 9,164,307 | | |
| Fund Balance, End of Year | <u> </u> | \$ 5,649,217 | | |



PROPRIETARY FUND - FOOD SERVICE FUND

Accounts for the provision of food services to the students of the District. All activities necessary to provide such service are accounted for in this fund.

The accompanying Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Retained Earnings has been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education. The account numbers shown are also mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education.



LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA PROPRIETARY FUND - FOOD SERVICE FUND BALANCE SHEET JUNE 30, 2015

Assets

| Cash & Cash Equivalents Inventories - Supply & Materials Other Receivables Property, Plant and Equipment, Net | \$ 1,371,940 102,503 27,124 1,109,933 |
|---|---|
| Total Assets | 2,611,500 |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | |
| Pension Difference Between Expected and Actual Funding Experience Employer Contributions Subsequent to Measurement Date | 60,964 127,245 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | 188,209 |
| Liabilities | |
| Due To Other Funds Unearned Revenue | 387,233 46,913 |
| Net Pension Liability | 2,151,496 |
| Total Liabilities | 2,585,642 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | 181,387 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 181,387 |
| Net Position | |
| Investment in Capital Assets Unrestricted | 1,109,933 (1,077,253) |
| Total Net Position | \$ 32,680 |

PROPRIETARY FUND - FOOD SERVICE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | | | | Variance Favorable | |
|--|--------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Revenues | Bud | Budget Actual | | (Unfavorable) | |
| 1000 Revenue from Local Sources | | | | | |
| 1600 Food Service: 1610 Lunch Sales to Pupils 1620 Breakfast Sales to Pupils 1630 Special Sales to Pupils 1640 Lunch Sales to Adults 1650 Breakfast Sales to Adults | 12 55 7 1 | 4,615 \$ 4,776 2,950 8,201 3,067 | 818,752 119,059 315,215 66,450 12,256 | \$ (85,863) (5,717) (237,735) (11,751) (811) | |
| 1660 Special Sales to Adults | 10 | 6,546 | 85,670 | (20,876) | |
| 1900 Other Revenue from Local Sources:1990 Miscellaneous Local Revenue:1999 Revenue from Other Local Sources | | 4,240 | 12,211 | 7,971 | |
| Total Local Sources | 1,78 | 4,395 | 1,429,613 | (354,782) | |
| 3000 Revenue from State Sources | | | | | |
| 3100 Restricted State Funding: 3142 Program Aid | | 475 | 438 | (37) | |
| Total State Sources | | 475 | 438 | (37) | |
| 4000 Revenue from Federal Sources | | | | | |
| 4800 USDA Reimbursement: 4810 School Lunch and After School Snacks Program 4830 School Breakfast Program 4900 Other Federal Sources: 4990 Other Federal Revenue: | | 6,421 1,462 | 2,925,802 809,592 | (60,619) (51,870) | |
| 4991 USDA Commodities (Food Distribution Program) 4999 Revenue from Other Federal Sources | | 7,245 9,742 | 370,708 | 3,463 (9,742) | |
| Total Federal Sources | | 4,870 | 4,106,102 | (118,768) | |
| Total Revenues All Sources | | | | <u> </u> | |
| Total Revenues All Sources | 6,00 | 9,740 | 5,536,153 | (473,587) | |

PROPRIETARY FUND - FOOD SERVICE FUND SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | Budget | Actual | Fa | ariance avorable favorable) |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----------------------------------|
| Expenditures | | | | |
| 200 Support Services | | | | |
| 256 Food Service: | | | | |
| 100 Salaries | \$ 2,186,046 | \$ 1,777,421 | \$ | 408,625 |
| 200 Employee Benefits | 252,413 | 607,830 | | (355,417) |
| 300 Purchased Services | 44,966 | 47,558 | | (2,592) |
| 400 Supplies and Materials | 3,104,441 | 2,898,969 | | 205,472 |
| 500 Capital Outlay | 153,341 | 113,971 | | 39,370 |
| 600 Other Objects | 11,598 | 11,984 | | (386) |
| Total Support Services | 5,752,805 | 5,457,733 | | 295,072 |
| Total Expenditures | 5,752,805 | 5,457,733 | | 295,072 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | |
| 5300 Sale of Fixed Assets | - | (985) | | (985) |
| 5900 Miscellaneous Sources: | | , , | | , , |
| 5999 Contributed Capital | - | 667,916 | | 667,916 |
| Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds: | | | | |
| 432-791 Food Service Fund Indirect Costs | (305,344) | (333,787) | | (28,443) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | (305,344) | 333,144 | | 638,488 |
| Excess/Deficiency of Revenues over Expenditures | \$ (48,409) | \$ 411,564 | \$ | 459,973 |
| Net Position, Beginning of Year - as Restated | _ | (378,884) | • | |
| Net Position, End of Year | _ | \$ 32,680 | ı | |



FIDUCIARY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY FUND

Agency Fund - Accounts for the collection and payment of pupil activity receipts and disbursements from and on behalf of the District's students.

The following individual fund statements have been prepared in the format mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education. The account numbers shown on the various statements are also mandated by the South Carolina State Department of Education.



LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA AGENCY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY FUND SCHEDULE OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES JUNE 30, 2015

Assets

| Cash & Cash Equivalents Investments Other Receivables | \$ 848,566 1,008,470 12,058 |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Total Assets | \$ 1,869,094 |
| Liabilities | |
| Liabilities | |
| Due to School District Due to School Organizations | 454,976 1,414,118 |
| Total Liabilities | 1,869,094 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 1,869,094 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA AGENCY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY FUND SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| Accepte | Balance ne 30, 2014 | | Additions | Deductions | J | Balance une 30, 2015 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|----|-----------|-----------------|----|-------------------------|
| Assets | | | | | | |
| Cash and Investments | \$ 865,555 | \$ | 3,855,312 | \$ 3,872,301 | \$ | 848,566 |
| Investments | 1,006,137 | - | 2,333 | - | | 1,008,470 |
| Other Receivables | 50,504 | | 12,058 | 50,504 | | 12,058 |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Assets | \$ 1,922,196 | \$ | 3,869,703 | \$ 3,922,805 | \$ | 1,869,094 |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| Due to School District | 626,164 | | 4,156,089 | 4,327,277 | | 454,976 |
| Unearned Revenue | 12,276 | | - | 12,276 | | - |
| Due to School Organizations | 1,283,756 | | 3,831,475 | 3,701,113 | | 1,414,118 |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 1,922,196 | \$ | 7,987,564 | \$ 8,040,666 | \$ | 1,869,094 |

FIDUCIARY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY FUND

SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN AMOUNTS DUE TO SCHOOL ORGANIZATIONS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Receipts

1000 Receipts from Local Sources

| 1300 Tuition 1350 From Patrons for Summer School | \$ 32,603 |
|---|--|
| 1500 Earnings on Investments: 1510 Interest on Investments | 2,333 |
| 1700 Pupil Activities: 1710 Admissions 1720 Bookstore Sales 1730 Pupil Organization Membership Dues and Fees 1740 Student Fees | 329,250 1,579,854 1,108,326 34,655 |
| 1900 Other Receipts from Local Sources: 1920 Contributions & Donations Private Sources 1990 Miscellaneous Local Receipts: | 517,510 |
| 1999 Receipts from Other Local Sources | 735 |
| Total Local Sources | 3,605,266 |
| Total Receipts All Sources | 3,605,266 |
| Disbursements | |
| 100 Instruction | |
| 190 Instructional Pupil Activity: 100 Salaries (optional) 200 Employee Benefits (optional) 400 Supplies and Materials (optional) 500 Capital Outlay (optional) 660 Instructional Pupil Activity | 94,975 21,210 4,070 38,406 1,480,720 |
| | |
| Total Instruction | 1,639,381 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

FIDUCIARY FUND - PUPIL ACTIVITY FUND SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND CHANGES IN AMOUNTS

DUE TO SCHOOL ORGANIZATIONS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

200 Support Services

270 Support Services Pupil Activity

| 271 Pupil Services Activities: | |
|--|-----------------|
| 100 Salaries (optional) | \$ 243,622 |
| 200 Employee Benefits (optional) | 42,562 |
| 300 Purchased Services (optional) | 12,048 |
| 500 Capital Outlay (optional) | 6,579 |
| 660 Pupil Activity | 1,564,467 |
| 272 Enterprise Activities: | |
| 100 Salaries (optional) | 19,111 |
| 200 Employee Benefits (optional) | 3,278 |
| 500 Capital Outlay (optional) | 166 |
| 660 Pupil Activity | 132,379 |
| 273 Trust and Agency Activities : | 00.400 |
| 300 Purchased Services (optional) | 33,400 |
| 660 Pupil Activity | 4,120 |
| Total Support Services | 2,061,732 |
| Total Disbursements | 3,701,113 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | |
| Interfund Transfers, From (To) Other Funds: | |
| 5210 Transfer from General Fund (Exclude Indirect Costs) | 226,209 |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 226,209 |
| Excess/Deficiency of Receipts over Disbursements | \$ 130,362 |
| Due to School Organizations, Beginning of Year | 1,283,756 |
| Due to School Organizations, End of Year | \$ 1,414,118 |

COMPONENT UNIT

CHARTER SCHOOL

The Charter School operates under a Charter granted by the District and is considered, under South Carolina Law, to be a public school and part of the District.



LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA COMPONENT UNIT - THE DISCOVERY SCHOOL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION JUNE 30, 2015

| | Discovery chool |
|--|--------------------|
| Assets Accounts Receivable | \$ 40,510 |
| Total Assets | \$ 40,510 |
| Liabilities and Fund Balances | |
| Liabilities Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities | 40,510 |
| Total Liabilities | 40,510 |
| Net Assets Unrestricted | |
| Total Net Assets | |
| Total Liabilities and Net Assets | \$ 40,510 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA COMPONENT UNIT - THE DISCOVERY SCHOOL STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| | Actual |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| Support and Revenue: | _ |
| Local Funding Passed Through Local School District State Funding Passed Through Local School District Federal Funding Passed Through Local School District | \$ 703,841 56,630 28,668 |
| Total Support and Revenue | 789,139 |
| | |
| Expenses: | |
| Instruction | 478,194 |
| Support Services | 310,945 |
| Total Expenses | 789,139 |
| Changes in Net Assets | \$ |
| Net Assets, July 1, 2014 | |
| Net Assets, June 30, 2015 | \$ - |

ADDITIONAL SCHEDULES REQUIRED BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION



LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA DETAILED SCHEDULE OF DUE TO STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION/FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| Program | Revenue/ Subfund Code | Description | tal Due e 30, 2015 | Status of Amount Due to Grantors |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| School-to-Work Transition | 3592/392 | Unexpended Funds | \$ 4,623 | Unpaid |
| Academic Alternatives | 3594/394 | Unexpended Funds | 997 | Unpaid |
| Lancaster County Project Prevent | 4999/820 | Unexpended Funds | 8,783 | Unpaid |
| Early Head Start | 4999/827 | Unexpended Funds | 39,684 | Unpaid |
| Extended School Year | 4510/839 | Unexpended Funds | 1,031 | Unpaid |
| Total | | | \$ 55,118 | |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA LOCATION RECONCILIATION SCHEDULE FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| Location ID | Location Description | Education Level | Cost Type | Total Expenditures |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 10 | Brooklyn Springs Elementary | Elementary Schools | School | \$ 3,863,128 |
| 12 | Discovery School | Other Schools | School | 789,139 |
| 13 | Clinton Elementary | Elementary Schools | School | 3,765,944 |
| 15 | Erwin Elementary | Elementary Schools | School | 3,648,319 |
| 16 | Lancaster High School | High Schools | School | 13,038,252 |
| 19 | McDonald Green Elementary | Elementary Schools | School | 3,523,270 |
| 20 | North Elementary | Elementary Schools | School | 4,804,852 |
| 22 | South Middle | Middle Schools | School | 4,384,603 |
| 23 | Southside Early Childhood Center | Other Schools | School | 2,692,544 |
| 24 | Barr Street Learning Center | Other Schools | School | 206,485 |
| 25 | A.R. Rucker | Middle Schools | School | 4,171,579 |
| 30 | Andrew Jackson High | High Schools | School | 5,460,425 |
| 33 | Heath Springs Elementary | Elementary Schools | School | 3,149,988 |
| 34 | Kershaw Elementary | Elementary Schools | School | 3,506,680 |
| 37 | Andrew Jackson Middle | Middle Schools | School | 3,944,302 |
| 40 | Buford Middle | Middle Schools | School | 3,855,904 |
| 41 | Buford Elementary | Elementary Schools | School | 4,435,822 |
| 43 | Buford High | High Schools | School | 5,275,620 |
| 50 | Indian Land High | High Schools | School | 6,476,792 |
| 51 | Indian Land Elementary | Elementary Schools | School | 4,760,110 |
| 52 | Indian Land Middle | Middle Schools | School | 4,338,900 |
| 53 | Harrisburg Elementary School | Elementary Schools | School | 7,825,942 |
| 11,17,60-99 | District Wide | Non-School | Central | 30,505,509 |
| | Total Expenditures/Disbursements | s for All Funds | | \$ 128,424,109 |
| | The above expenditures are reconcil | ed to the District's financia | al statements as f | ollows: |
| | General Fund (Subfund 100s) | | | 82,474,398 |
| | Special Revenue Fund (Subfunds | 200s, 800s and 900s) | | 13,191,876 |
| | Special Revenue EIA Fund (Subfu | ınds 300s) | | 4,697,662 |
| | Debt Service Fund (Subfunds 400 | s) | | 10,235,183 |
| | Capital Projects Fund (School Bui | lding)(Subfunds 500s) | | 8,666,144 |
| | Proprietary Fund (Food Service)(S | Subfund 600s) | | 5,457,733 |
| | Agency Fund (Pupil Activity)(Subfo | unds 700s) | | 3,701,113 |
| | Total by Fund | | | \$ 128,424,109 |

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of Lancaster County School District's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a contest for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

| Contents | Page |
|--|---------|
| Financial Trends | |
| These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time. | 102-106 |
| Revenue Capacity | |
| These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the District's ability to generate its property taxes. | 107-110 |
| Debt Capacity | |
| These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of understanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future. | 111-114 |
| Demographic and Economic Information | |
| These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other Districts. | 115-117 |
| Operating Information | |
| These schedules contain information about the District's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the District's financial information relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs. | 118-121 |

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.



LANCASTER. COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA
NET POSITION (DEFICIT) BY COMPONENT,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | | | | | | Fiscal Year | Year | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| | 2006 | | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| Primary Government Governmental Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ 216,463 | | \$ 14,705,878 | 8 \$ 16,441,251 | \$ 20,582,731 | \$ 23,920,052 | \$ 25,498,685 | \$ 27,972,214 | \$ 22,739,357 | \$ 38,615,430 | \$ 47,270,919 |
| Restricted | 33,313,592 | 25 | 23,505,283 | .3 14,748,100 | 13,201,942 | 11,267,256 | 15,952,388 | 16,610,712 | 23,821,437 | 13,619,093 | 8,706,914 |
| Unrestricted** | 11,068,122 | 2 | 8,048,729 | 9 12,276,843 | 10,404,535 | 11,193,834 | 12,679,479 | 15,305,628 | 18,968,579 | (89,625,785) | (88,073,156) |
| Total Governmental Activities - Net Position (Deficit) | 44,598,177 | | 46,259,890 | 0 43,466,194 | 44,189,208 | 46,381,142 | 54,130,552 | 59,888,554 | 65,529,373 | (37,391,262) | (32,095,323) |
| | |] | | | | | | | | | |
| Business-Type Activities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in Capital Assets | 679,414 | 4 | 611,098 | 8 798,128 | 764,181 | 909'629 | 570,429 | 470,369 | 455,985 | 531,604 | 1,109,933 |
| Unrestricted | 667,344 | 4 | 773,065 | 5 364,200 | 57,091 | 283,218 | 564,534 | 1,022,090 | 1,085,707 | (910,488) | (1,077,253) |
| Total Business-Type Activities - | 7 970 7 | ٥ | 200. 4 | | 020 020 | 200 000 | 404060 | 400 450 | 4 544 | (100 020) | 000 |
| Net Position | 1,340,738 | ا ام | 1,384,103 | 1,102,328 | 717,170 | 902,624 | 1,134,903 | 1,492,409 | 760,140,1 | (3/8,664) | 32,080 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Primary Government | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 895,877 | 7 | 15,316,976 | 6 17,239,379 | 21,346,912 | 24,599,658 | 26,069,114 | 28,442,583 | 23,195,342 | 39,147,034 | 48,380,852 |
| Restricted | 33,313,592 | 25 | 23,505,283 | 3 14,748,100 | 13,201,942 | 11,267,256 | 15,952,388 | 16,610,712 | 23,821,437 | 13,619,093 | 8,706,914 |
| Unrestricted** | 11,735,466 | 99 | 8,821,794 | 4 12,641,043 | 10,461,626 | 11,477,052 | 13,244,013 | 16,327,718 | 20,054,286 | (90,536,273) | (89,150,409) |
| Total Primary Government - Net Position (Deficit) | \$ 45,944,93 | Σ * | \$ 45,944,935 \$ 47,644,053 | 3 \$ 44,628,522 | \$ 45,010,480 | \$ 47,343,966 | \$ 55,265,515 | \$ 61,381,013 | \$ 67,071,065 | \$ (37,770,146) \$ (32,062,643) | \$ (32,062,643) |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Accrual basis of accounting.

** During fiscal year 2014-15, the District adopted GASBS 68, resulting in the reporting of its proportionate share of the net pension liability in the amount of \$110,080,922 from its cost-sharing retirement systems. The District's unrestricted net position (deficit) was restated by the amount noted above for the adjustment of the net pension liability, effective July 1, 2014.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Unaudited

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA EXPENSES, PROGRAM REVENUES, AND NET (EXPENSES) REVENUES, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | | | | | Fisca | Fiscal Year | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| Expenses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | \$ 51,626,212 | \$ 56,144,595 | \$ 59,757,292 | \$ 61,108,147 | \$ 61,056,481 | \$ 54,761,743 | \$ 55,826,663 | \$ 58,954,051 | \$ 60,978,687 | \$ 64,637,304 |
| Support Services | 33,770,231 | 37,021,890 | 42,464,142 | 38,652,844 | 38,763,214 | 36,224,608 | 36,413,973 | 39,781,575 | 39,484,162 | 42,449,478 |
| Community Services | 1,090,264 | 989,101 | 1,147,450 | 1,094,083 | 1,093,580 | 1,139,831 | 1,176,010 | 1,305,910 | 1,147,511 | 987,968 |
| Intergovernmental | 924,574 | • | • | • | • | i | | • | ı | • |
| Interest and Other Charges | 5,063,685 | 6,689,424 | 5,211,168 | 4,592,977 | 3,912,591 | 4,270,217 | 4,255,936 | 3,908,150 | 3,804,650 | 2,694,139 |
| Pupil Activities | 123,352 | 222,336 | 136,570 | 313,165 | 133,669 | 119,900 | 344,787 | 168,300 | 195,706 | 226,209 |
| Total Governmental Activities Expenses | 92,598,318 | 101,067,346 | 108,716,622 | 105,761,216 | 104,959,535 | 96,516,299 | 98,017,369 | 104,117,986 | 105,610,716 | 110,995,098 |
| Business-Type Activities: | | 7 | 2 | 2 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 000 | 900 | 2.0 | r C C | 0.00 | 200 |
| Total Business-Type Activities Expenses | 3,032,330 | 3,991,577 | 4,612,946 | 4,010,493 | 4,660,324 | 4,000,020 | 4,919,000 | 5,152,564 | 4,913,072 | 5,457,733 |
| Total Primary Government Expenses | \$ 96,430,656 | \$105,058,923 | \$ 113,329,568 | \$ 110,577,711 | \$ 109,619,859 | \$ 101,324,327 | \$ 102,936,957 | \$ 109,270,570 | \$ 110,523,788 | \$ 116,452,831 |
| Program Revenues Governmental Activities: Charges for Services: | 8. 8. 8. | 996 | 103 082 | 85 244 | 58 021 | 61 994 | 86 903 | 30 054 | 16.572 | 71817 |
| Support Services | ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' | ' | ' | : ' ! | , ' | | ' | 19,822 | 10,494 | 13,812 |
| Community Services | i | • | • | • | • | • | i | 969 | 327 | 351 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions Capital Grants and Contributions | 54,789,919 608,544 | 58,159,659 55,924 | 62,216,670 156,414 | 60,819,394 478,096 | 61,170,815 6,982 | 54,411,245 4,034 | 54,664,412 3,119 | 58,591,726 | 59,014,988 | 62,730,886 |
| Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues | 55,464,681 | 58,306,549 | 62,476,166 | 61,382,734 | 61,235,818 | 54,477,273 | 54,754,434 | 58,642,298 | 59,042,381 | 62,766,666 |
| Business-Type Activities: Charges for Services | 1,304,039 | 1,421,104 | 1,447,390 | 1,397,902 | 1,469,114 | 1,572,107 | 1,611,509 | 1,550,131 | 1,453,478 | 1,429,613 |
| Operating Grants and Contributions | 2,623,988 | 2,792,462 | 3,140,152 | 3,279,631 | 3,554,868 | 3,625,926 | 3,899,979 | 3,939,279 | 3,919,468 | 4,105,555 |
| Total Dusiness-Type Activities Plugiain Revenues | 5,920,027 | 4,213,300 | 24,001,042 | 4,077,033 | 2,023,902 | 50,030 | 0,011,400 | 0,409,410 | 5,572,940 | 03,000,100 |
| lotal Fillialy Government Flograffi Revenues | 39,382,700 | | 007,000,70 | 00,000,207 | 00,653,000 | 00000,00,00 | 00,203,922 | 04,131,700 | 04,413,327 | 00,301,034 |
| Net (Expense) Revenue Governmental Activities | (37,133,637) | (42,760,797) | (46,240,456) | (44,378,482) | (43,723,717) | (42,039,026) | (43,262,935) | (45,475,688) | (46,568,335) | (48,228,432) |
| Business-Type Activities | 95,689 | 221,989 | (25,404) | . ! | 363,658 | 390,005 | 591,900 | 336,826 | 459,874 | 77,435 |
| Total Primary Govemmental Net (Expense) Revenue | \$ (37,037,948) | \$ (42,538,808) | \$ (46,265,860) | \$ (44,517,444) | \$ (43,360,059) | \$ (41,649,021) | \$ (42,671,035) | \$ (45,138,862) | \$ (46,108,461) | \$ (48,150,997) |

Note: Accrual basis of accounting.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Unaudited

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA
GENERAL REVENUES AND TOTAL CHANGE IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | | | | | Fisca | Fiscal Year | | | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes, Levied for General Purposes | \$ 20,438,529 | \$ 21,987,046 | \$ 19,614,988 | \$ 21,718,638 | \$ 22,820,813 | \$ 21,797,653 | \$ 23,793,704 | \$ 24,169,532 | \$ 25,105,438 | \$ 26,823,264 |
| Property Taxes, Levied for Debt Service | 6,520,465 | 8,480,905 | 10,013,927 | 10,880,468 | 10,303,300 | 10,077,072 | 12,013,049 | 13,292,168 | 12,592,622 | 13,178,410 |
| Unrestricted Grants, Aide and Contributions | 6,472,147 | 6,333,232 | 12,266,528 | 11,983,804 | 12,435,746 | 12,656,324 | 12,894,313 | 13,229,236 | 13,564,970 | 13,779,684 |
| Unrestricted Investment Earnings | 2,577,578 | 2,627,828 | 1,286,634 | 283,331 | 103,229 | 115,775 | 57,831 | 73,410 | 57,831 | 54,965 |
| Gain on Sale of Capital Assets | | 4,739,640 | | | | | | | | |
| Insurance Proceeds | | | | | | 4,894,906 | | | | |
| Miscellaneous | 1,080 | 54,340 | 61,269 | 29,782 | 29,187 | 26,771 | 26,871 | 64,569 | 27,311 | 22,177 |
| Transfers | 203,438 | 199,519 | 203,414 | 205,473 | 223,376 | 219,935 | 235,169 | 287,592 | 259,326 | (334, 129) |
| Total Governmental Activities | 36,213,237 | 44,422,510 | 43,446,760 | 45,101,496 | 45,915,651 | 49,788,436 | 49,020,937 | 51,116,507 | 51,607,498 | 53,524,371 |
| Business-Type Activities: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unrestricted Investment Earnings | 14,791 | 14,935 | 6,983 | 3,379 | 1,270 | 2,069 | 765 | | | |
| Miscellaneous | 26,472 | | | | | • | | | | |
| Transfers | (203,438) | (199,519) | (203,414) | (205,473) | (223,376) | (219,935) | (235,169) | (287,592) | (259, 326) | 334,129 |
| Total Business-Type Activities | (162,175) | (184,584) | (196,431) | (202,094) | (222,106) | (217,866) | (234,404) | (287,592) | (259,326) | 334,129 |
| Total Primary Government | 36,051,062 | 44,237,926 | 43,250,329 | 44,899,402 | 45,693,545 | 49,570,570 | 48,786,533 | 50,828,915 | 51,348,172 | 53,858,500 |
| Change in Net Position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental Activities | (920,400) | 1,661,713 | (2,793,696) | 723,014 | 2,191,934 | 7,749,410 | 5,758,002 | 5,640,819 | 5,039,163 | 5,295,939 |
| Business-Type Activities Total Change in Net Position-Primary (3overnment | (086,886) | 37,405 | (221,835) | (341,056) | 141,552 | 172,139 | 357,496 \$ 6115.498 | 49,234 \$ 5 690 053 | \$ 5 239 711 | \$ 5.707.503 |
| | (200,000) | , | (5,515,521) | | | | | Ш | Ш | |

Note: Accrual basis of accounting.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

LANCASTER. COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | | | | | Fisca | Fiscal Year | | | | |
|---|---------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| General Fund Reserved* | \$ 46,511 | \$ 89,715 | \$ 106,575 | \$ 35,064 | \$ 6,811 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Unreserved Designated for Subsequent Years | 2,585,148 | 3,456,085 | 2,651,809 | 1,520,434 | 20 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 700 7 | Š | Š | Š | Š | Š |
| Olidesignated Total General Fund | \$ 15,036,173 | \$ 15,281,438 | \$ 14,511,774 | \$ 11,814,634 | \$ 11,291,646 | \$ | \$ | - - - - | - \$ | - - - - |
| General Fund** Nonspendable: | Š | | | | | | | | | |
| Prepaid Expenditures Assigned: | ₹ | ď. | A/N | ď Ž | ¥ Ž | 69,943 | | | | |
| Subsequent Year Expenditures | ∢ | ∀ | ∀ | ∀ | A A | 831,936 | \$ 954,973 | \$ 2,423,778 | \$ 2,772,134 | \$ 3,058,770 |
| Unassigned | (| ₹ ₹ | Z Z | Z Z | Z Z | 11,425,838 | 30,333 14,567,464 | 15,269,599 | 75,848,013 | 17,664,234 |
| Total General Fund | · \$ | ۰ ج | \$ | ↔ | · \$ | \$ 12,399,688 | \$ 15,558,792 | \$ 17,746,892 | \$ 18,653,099 | \$ 20,762,415 |
| All Other Governmental Funds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reserved for: | 4 052 504 | 977 | 7 660 440 | 4 000 4 | 727 727 | Ž | Š | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Debt Service Debt Service LEAP | 6,857,321 | 6,885,680 | 1,666,140 | 6,612,593 | 6,585,984 | ζ « Ż Ż | X Z | ξ Z | ₹ ₹ Ž Ž | ζ |
| Capital Projects | 1,607,423 | 7,343,335 | 4,176,572 | 2,775,727 | 1,533,182 | A/N | A/N | A/N | N/A | ΝA |
| Capital Projects LEAP | 23,426,440 | 6,892,499 | 1,831,137 | 1,500,556 | 534,546 | N/A | N/A | A/N | A/A | ΑŅ |
| Unreserved, Reported in: Special Revenue Funds | (24.520) | 267.742 | 926 | 926 | | Ψ/Z | A/N | ΑX | ₹ Z | ∀ Z |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds | \$ 33,820,258 | \$ 23,535,866 | \$ 14,498,662 | \$ 12,773,318 | \$ 10,731,189 | · \$ | ٠ د | ٠ د | ٠ د | • |
| All Other Governmental Funds** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restricted: | V | 2 | <u> </u> | V/14 | 4 | 000 | 0 400 000 | 7000 | 7 076 707 | 0.400.606 |
| Debt Service | ¥ ? | ₹ <u>?</u> | ۲ <u>۲</u> | ¥ % | ¥ 5 | 1,502,646 | 3,400,090 | 4,900,099 | 5,070,497 | 2,429,020 |
| Debt Service LEAP | Α/Z | Α×. | ₹ S | A/A | Α/X | 6,585,886 | 6,586,124 | | | |
| Capital Projects Capital Projects LEAP | ∢ ∢ Ż Ż | ∢ ∢ Z Z | α « X X | ∢ ∢ Ż Ż | ∢ ∢ Ż Ż | 7,116,888 | 6,143,482 4 | 18,836,038 | 9,164,307 | 5,649,217 |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds | · • | ٠ ده | · • | ↔ | · • | \$ 15,329,308 | \$ 16,136,508 | \$ 23,821,437 | \$ 13,040,804 | \$ 8,078,843 |

Notes:

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Modified accrual basis of accounting.

*Includes encumbrances, inventory and prepaid items

** The 2011-2015 funds balances for the General Fund and all other Governmental Funds are reported based on the requirements under GASBS 54. The fund balances for years ended 2006-2010 are not reported under GASBS 54.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, DEBT SERVICE RATIO, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES AND CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | | | | | Fiscal Year | Year | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| Revenues | 47 | | | | | 60000 | 000 | 0000 | 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | |
| Local Sources: | \$ 31,418,688 | \$ 34,354,429 | \$ 32,676,653 | \$ 34,459,057 | \$ 35,010,912 | \$ 38,681,391 | \$ 38,108,648 | 206,859,85 | \$ 38,707,044 | \$ 41,077,473 |
| State Sources | 51,033,501 | 52,430,635 | 61,757,264 | 59,570,816 | 52,914,562 | 51,274,749 | 56,666,075 | 60,801,115 | 61,014,242 | 64,873,342 |
| Federal Sources | 9,022,291 | 10,097,836 | 11,269,677 | 11,507,063 | 18,494,227 | 13,646,168 | 9,457,423 | 9,759,753 | 10,453,133 | 10,354,226 |
| Total Revenues | 91,474,480 | 96,882,900 | 105,703,594 | 105,536,936 | 106,419,701 | 103,602,308 | 104,232,146 | 109,219,770 | 110,174,419 | 116,305,041 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 50 000 675 | 52 508 322 | 58 671 380 | 50 082 085 | 58 952 570 | 52 547 103 | 53 634 111 | 56 699 790 | 58 501 844 | 61 275 287 |
| Support Septices | 20,002,013 | 32,500,522 | 38 944 640 | 70,637,731 | 37,655,301 | 34.047,133 | 35 330 570 | 37 395 242 | 37 146 008 | 30 150 676 |
| Community Services | 1,063,035 | 22, 305, 20 | 1 147 450 | 1007,1001 | 1,003,580 | 1130831 | 1176,010 | 1 305 910 | 1 147 511 | 03,130,010 |
| Pupil Activities | 2 ' | 70,000 | 2011 | 200,1 | - ' | 119,900 | 344.787 | 168.300 | 195,706 | 226.209 |
| Intergovernmental | 924,574 | 737,522 | 749,709 | 806,061 | 789,155 | 778,140 | 792,327 | 809,899 | 830,697 | 925,366 |
| Debt Service: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principal | 6,875,000 | 7,475,000 | 2,140,000 | 2,205,000 | 2,690,000 | 2,890,000 | 3,100,000 | 12,490,000 | 5,310,000 | 7,200,000 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges | 5,142,789 | 5,042,843 | 4,860,950 | 3,564,259 | 5,357,507 | 4,358,333 | 4,240,673 | 5,001,203 | 3,300,470 | 3,039,166 |
| Other Objects | | | | | | | | | 1,290 | |
| Capital Outlay | 15,393,563 | 17,850,200 | 8,998,177 | 3,128,620 | 2,561,322 | 2,064,968 | 1,882,533 | 2,806,411 | 13,786,645 | 6,686,801 |
| Total Expenditures | 109,276,050 | 117,149,210 | 115,512,306 | 110,517,839 | 109,099,525 | 98,116,082 | 100,501,011 | 116,676,755 | 120,310,171 | 119,491,473 |
| Evenes (Deficional of December Over | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditures | (17,801,570) | (20,266,310) | (9,808,712) | (4,980,903) | (2,679,824) | 5,486,226 | 3,731,135 | (7,456,985) | (10,135,752) | (3,186,432) |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sale of Capital Assets | | 4,757,000 | | | 25,000 | | | | 2,000 | |
| Proceeds of General Obligation Bonds | 9,401 | 2 500 000 | | | | | | 7,747,382 | | |
| Proceeds of Serieda Congaron Bonds Proceeds of Refund Debt Payment to Refunded Debt Escrow Agent | 00000 | 0000 | 9,375,000 | 18,255,000 | | | | 60,355,000 | | |
| Medicaid Reimbursements | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers In Operating Transfers (Out) | 2,405,597 (2,325,510) | 3,776,442 (3,806,259) | 3,063,214 (2,996,370) | 3,604,237 (3,575,818) | 10,020,591 (9,930,884) | 11,594,034 (11,374,099) | 11,277,483 (11,042,314) | 7,121,305 (6,833,713) | 11,914,802 (11,655,476) | 12,189,683 (11,855,896) |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) | 5,089,488 | 10,227,183 | 1,844 | 558,419 | 114,707 | 219,935 | 235,169 | 17,330,015 | 261,326 | 333,787 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances | \$(12,712,082) | \$ (10,039,127) | \$ (9,806,868) | \$ (4,422,484) | \$ (2,565,117) | \$ 5,706,161 | \$ 3,966,304 | \$ 9,873,030 | \$ (9,874,426) | \$ (2,852,645) |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures | 12.42% | 11.94% | 6.55% | 2.50% | %99". | 7.67% | 7.30% | 15.43% | 8.13% | 8.66% |

Note: Modified accrual basis of accounting.
Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA
ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | 1 lead | Real Property | Parcons | Derconal Property | ř | Total | | Accessed |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| | | Estimated | | Estimated | | Estimated | Total | to Total |
| ۹ | Assessed Value | Actual Value | Assessed Value | Actual Value | Assessed Value | Actual Value | Direct Rate | Estimated Actual Value |
| 8 | 21,546,145 | \$121,546,145 \$ 2,433,252,221 | \$ 64,855,435 | \$ 64,855,435 \$ 679,641,458 | \$ 186,401,580 | \$ 3,112,893,679 | 182.0 | 2.99% |
| - | 162,587,950 | 3,332,779,960 | 71,203,051 | 737,248,972 | 233,791,001 | 4,070,028,932 | 157.5 | 5.74% |
| <u>-</u> | 177,479,354 | 3,661,535,838 | 73,291,963 | 772,983,709 | 250,771,317 | 4,434,519,547 | 167.0 | 5.65% |
| Ď | 201,753,816 | 4,223,965,667 | 75,404,200 | 821,602,457 | 277,158,016 | 5,045,568,124 | 172.0 | 5.49% |
| 2 | 211,761,152 | 4,483,636,367 | 74,113,190 | 784,691,724 | 285,874,342 | 5,268,328,091 | 172.0 | 5.43% |
| 2 | 215,604,040 | 4,591,062,583 | 59,733,425 | 739,712,513 | 275,337,465 | 5,330,775,096 | 175.3 | 5.17% |
| 2 | 221,005,620 | 4,742,031,500 | 60,511,398 | 765,238,561 | 281,517,018 | 5,507,270,061 | 183.5 | 5.11% |
| 2 | 223,980,320 | 4,831,654,250 | 63,738,973 | 814,133,088 | 287,719,293 | 5,645,787,338 | 187.0 | 5.10% |
| 2 | 231,213,120 | 4,997,842,833 | 67,047,533 | 886,988,462 | 298,260,653 | 5,884,831,295 | 188.0 | 5.07% |
| 2 | 241,517,630 | 5,255,368,533 | 70.595.396 | 929,769,467 | 312,113,026 | 6,185,138,000 | 192.5 | 2.05% |

Source: Lancaster County Auditor

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA **DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

| Sch | ool Direct Ra | tes | | Overlappi | ng Rates | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| School | School | | | University | | | |
| Operating | Debt | Total | Lancaster | of South | City of | City of | |
| Rate | Service | Direct | County | Carolina(A) | Lancaster | Kershaw | Total |
| 143.50 | 38.50 | 182.00 | 86.50 | 3.50 | 150.00 | 78.80 | 500.80 |
| 119.00 | 38.50 | 157.50 | 71.50 | 3.00 | 137.00 | 64.80 | 433.80 |
| 123.50 | 43.50 | 167.00 | 75.90 | 3.10 | 140.00 | 64.80 | 450.80 |
| 128.50 | 43.50 | 172.00 | 82.20 | 3.30 | 143.50 | 64.80 | 465.80 |
| 133.50 | 38.50 | 172.00 | 80.90 | 3.30 | 143.50 | 69.30 | 469.00 |
| 136.75 | 38.50 | 175.25 | 83.60 | 3.40 | 143.50 | 70.90 | 476.65 |
| 140.00 | 43.50 | 183.50 | 83.00 | 3.60 | 143.50 | 69.90 | 483.50 |
| 140.00 | 47.00 | 187.00 | 85.10 | 3.80 | 149.70 | 72.10 | 497.70 |
| 145.00 | 43.00 | 188.00 | 90.41 | 3.95 | 154.70 | 75.00 | 512.06 |
| 149.50 | 43.00 | 192.50 | 92.80 | 4.10 | 156.90 | 75.00 | 521.30 |
| | School Operating Rate 143.50 119.00 123.50 128.50 136.75 140.00 140.00 145.00 | School Operating Rate School Debt Service 143.50 38.50 119.00 38.50 123.50 43.50 128.50 43.50 133.50 38.50 136.75 38.50 140.00 43.50 140.00 47.00 145.00 43.00 | Operating Rate Debt Service Total Direct 143.50 38.50 182.00 119.00 38.50 157.50 123.50 43.50 167.00 128.50 43.50 172.00 133.50 38.50 172.00 136.75 38.50 175.25 140.00 43.50 183.50 140.00 47.00 187.00 145.00 43.00 188.00 | School Operating Rate School Debt Service Total Direct Lancaster County 143.50 38.50 182.00 86.50 119.00 38.50 157.50 71.50 123.50 43.50 167.00 75.90 128.50 43.50 172.00 82.20 133.50 38.50 172.00 80.90 136.75 38.50 175.25 83.60 140.00 43.50 183.50 83.00 140.00 47.00 187.00 85.10 145.00 43.00 188.00 90.41 | School Operating Rate School Debt Service Total Direct Lancaster County University of South Carolina(A) 143.50 38.50 182.00 86.50 3.50 119.00 38.50 157.50 71.50 3.00 123.50 43.50 167.00 75.90 3.10 128.50 43.50 172.00 82.20 3.30 133.50 38.50 172.00 80.90 3.30 136.75 38.50 175.25 83.60 3.40 140.00 43.50 183.50 83.00 3.60 140.00 47.00 187.00 85.10 3.80 145.00 43.00 188.00 90.41 3.95 | School Operating Rate School Debt Service Total Direct Lancaster County University of South Carolina(A) City of Lancaster Carolina(A) 143.50 38.50 182.00 86.50 3.50 150.00 119.00 38.50 157.50 71.50 3.00 137.00 123.50 43.50 167.00 75.90 3.10 140.00 128.50 43.50 172.00 82.20 3.30 143.50 133.50 38.50 172.00 80.90 3.30 143.50 136.75 38.50 175.25 83.60 3.40 143.50 140.00 43.50 183.50 83.00 3.60 143.50 140.00 47.00 187.00 85.10 3.80 149.70 145.00 43.00 188.00 90.41 3.95 154.70 | School Operating Rate School Debt Service Total Direct Lancaster County University of South Carolina(A) City of Lancaster Kershaw 143.50 38.50 182.00 86.50 3.50 150.00 78.80 119.00 38.50 157.50 71.50 3.00 137.00 64.80 123.50 43.50 167.00 75.90 3.10 140.00 64.80 128.50 43.50 172.00 82.20 3.30 143.50 64.80 133.50 38.50 172.00 80.90 3.30 143.50 69.30 136.75 38.50 175.25 83.60 3.40 143.50 70.90 140.00 43.50 183.50 83.00 3.60 143.50 69.90 140.00 47.00 187.00 85.10 3.80 149.70 72.10 145.00 43.00 188.00 90.41 3.95 154.70 75.00 |

Note: (A) Local levy for University of South Carolina at Lancaster.

The school district may increase millage annually by the lesser of five mills as authorized by Act 179 or the Act 388 limitations.

Source: Lancaster County Auditor

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

| | | | 2015 | | | 2006 | 5 |
|----------------------------|----|------------------------------|------|---|----------------------------------|------|--|
| Taxpayer | , | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total School District Taxable Assessed Value* | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total School District Taxable Assessed Value** |
| Duke Energy Corporation | \$ | 8,013,310 | 1 | 2.57% | \$ 6,744,170 | 2 | 3.62% |
| Lancaster Hospital Corp. | | 4,355,710 | 2 | 1.40% | 3,531,190 | 4 | 1.89% |
| The Gillette Company | | 4,215,682 | 3 | 1.35% | 5,331,119 | 3 | 2.86% |
| Haile Gold Mine | | 1,919,566 | 4 | 0.62% | | | |
| Pulte Home Corporation | | 1,709,460 | 5 | 0.55% | | | |
| Springs Global (A) | | 1,463,180 | 6 | 0.47% | 8,235,152 | 1 | 4.42% |
| Lancaster Telephone Co. | | 1,398,540 | 7 | 0.45% | 1,542,100 | 6 | 0.83% |
| Springland Associates, LLC | | 1,322,840 | 8 | 0.42% | 2,175,240 | 5 | 1.17% |
| Lynches River Electric | | 1,314,840 | 9 | 0.42% | 881,060 | 8 | 0.47% |
| HSBC WAP, LP | | 1,302,184 | 10 | 0.42% | | | |
| Belden CDT Networking Inc. | | | | | 1,488,540 | 7 | 0.80% |
| Cardinal Health 200, Inc. | | | | | 814,346 | 9 | 0.44% |
| Founders Federal CU | | | | | 645,660 | 10 | 0.35% |
| Total Assessed Value | \$ | 27,015,312 | | 8.67% | \$ 31,388,577 | | 16.85% |

Note:

Source: Lancaster County Treasurer

^{*} Taxpayers are assessed on January 1, 2014 for the 2015 fiscal year.

^{**} Taxpayers are assessed on January 1, 2005 for the 2006 fiscal year.

⁽A) Springs Global announced that it will cease manufacturing operations in the County August 31, 2007. It will continue a distribution and warehouse operation in the County.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Collected within the

| | Taxes Levied | Fiscal Year | of the Levy | Со | llections in | Total Collect | tions to Date |
|--------|---------------|------------------|-------------|----|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Fiscal | for the | | Percentage | Sı | ubsequent | | Percentage |
| Year | Fiscal Year | Amount | of Levy | | Years | Amount | of Levy |
| 2006 | \$ 27,411,596 | \$ 26,534,399 | 96.80% | \$ | 808,756 | \$ 27,343,155 | 99.75% |
| 2007 | 29,100,428 | 28,968,373 | 99.55% | | 57,830 | 29,026,203 | 99.74% |
| 2008 | 29,223,472 | 29,046,049 | 99.39% | | 83,184 | 29,129,233 | 99.68% |
| 2009 | 33,096,441 | 30,869,911 | 93.27% | | 1,958,147 | 32,828,058 | 99.19% |
| 2010 | 33,513,231 | 31,342,185 | 93.52% | | 1,659,750 | 33,001,935 | 98.47% |
| 2011 | 32,778,823 | 30,239,000 | 92.25% | | 1,954,720 | 32,193,720 | 98.21% |
| 2012 | 35,337,343 | 33,436,170 | 94.62% | | 1,478,246 | 34,914,416 | 98.80% |
| 2013 | 36,375,440 | 34,630,857 | 95.20% | | 1,202,867 | 35,833,724 | 98.51% |
| 2014 | 37,371,998 | 35,548,973 | 95.12% | | 1,224,389 | 36,773,362 | 98.40% |
| 2015 | 39,621,616 | 37,589,271 | 94.87% | | - | 37,589,271 | 94.87% |

Source: Lancaster County Finance Department

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal Year | General Obligation Bonds | LEAP Bonds | Note Payable | Total Primary Government | Percentage of Personal Income | Per Capita |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| 2006 | \$ 31,235,000 | \$ 70,495,462 | | \$ 101,730,462 | 6.85% | \$ 1,621 |
| 2007 2008 | 29,260,000 27,277,735 | 70,480,709 70,420,956 | | 99,740,709 97,698,691 | 6.47% 6.02% | 1,568 1,331 |
| 2009 | 25,590,617 | 70,256,203 | | 95,846,820 | 5.47% | 1,263 |
| 2010 | 23,133,499 | 69,996,450 | | 93,129,949 | 5.23% | 1,198 |
| 2011 | 20,586,381 | 69,626,697 | \$ 73,625 | 90,286,703 | 4.69% | 1,149 |
| 2012 | 17,934,263 | 69,151,944 | 55,219 | 87,141,426 | 4.23% | 1,119 |
| 2013 | 29,287,120 | 61,957,211 | 36,813 | 91,281,144 | 3.94% | 1,154 |
| 2014 | 25,149,199 | 65,026,062 | 18,406 | 90,193,667 | Not Available | 1,121 |
| 2015 | 20,041,278 | 62,349,052 | | 82,390,330 | Not Available | 991 |

Notes: Details regarding the School District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. Debt reflected includes debt incurred by Lancaster Education Assistance Program (LEAP).

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

General Bonded Debt Outstanding

| Estimated Actual | |
|------------------|---|
| Taxable Value of | Per |
| Property (A) | Capital (B) |
| 2.98% | \$ 1,481 |
| 2.23% | 1,426 |
| 2.01% | 1,215 |
| 1.73% | 1,151 |
| 1.60% | 1,086 |
| 1.54% | 1,045 |
| 1.40% | 990 |
| 1.53% | 1,091 |
| 1.47% | 1,073 |
| 1.29% | 962 |
| Ī | 2.98% 2.23% 2.01% 1.73% 1.60% 1.54% 1.40% 1.53% 1.47% |

Notes: Details regarding the School District's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

- (A) See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data.
- (B) Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic Economic Statistics.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT AS OF JUNE 30, 2015

| Governmental Unit | Debt Outstanding | Estimated Percentage Applicable | Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Lancaster County | \$ 51,041,102 | 100% | \$ 51,041,102 |
| City of Lancaster | 700,647 | 100% | 700,647 |
| Subtotal, Overlapping Debt | | | 51,741,749 |
| District Direct Debt | | | 82,390,330 |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Debt | | | \$ 134,132,079 |

Source: Debt outstanding data provided by each governmental unit

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2015

| | | | | | | | Assessed Value Debt Limit (8% of Asse: Debt Applicable to Limit Legal Debt Margin | Assessed Value Debt Limit (8% of Assessed Value) Debt Applicable to Limit Legal Debt Margin | (e) | \$ 312,113,026 24,969,042 8,560,000 \$ 16,409,042 |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|---|---------------|--|
| | | | | | Fisc | Fiscal Year | | | | |
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| Debt limit | \$ 14,934,568 \$ 18,703,280 | \$ 18,703,280 | \$ 20,061,705 | \$ 22,172,641 | \$ 22,869,947 | \$ 22,026,997 | \$20,061,705 \$22,172,641 \$22,869,947 \$22,026,997 \$22,521,361 \$23,017,543 \$23,860,852 \$24,969,042 | \$ 23,017,543 | \$ 23,860,852 | \$ 24,969,042 |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit | | | | | | | | 12,660,000 | 11,105,000 | 8,560,000 |
| Legal Debt Margin | \$ 14,934,568 \$ 18,703,280 | \$ 18,703,280 | \$ 20,061,705 | \$ 22,172,641 | \$ 22,869,947 | \$ 22,026,997 | | \$ 10,357,543 | \$ 12,755,852 | \$ 16,409,042 |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit as a Percentage of Debt Limit | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 25.00% | 46.54% | 34.28% |

Notes: Pursuant to the provisions of Section 15 of Article X of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, the District may borrow that sum of money which is equal to 8% of the last completed assessment of all taxable property located in the District without the necessity of conducting a referendum.

Debt reflected is for the School District and does not include debt incurred by Lancaster Education Assistance Program (LEAP).

Source: Finance Department of Lancaster County School District

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS, LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

| Calendar Year | Estimated Population (A) | lı (t | Personal ncome (A) housands of dollars) | Per Capita Personal Income (A) | School Enrollment (B) | Unemployment Rate (A) |
|------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2005 | 62,760 | \$ | 1,485,689 | \$ 23,560 | 11,023 | 8.6% |
| 2006 | 63,628 | | 1,542,045 | 21,500 | 11,171 | 9.8% |
| 2007 | 73,393 | | 1,623,406 | 22,076 | 11,274 | 10.9% |
| 2008 | 75,913 | | 1,752,832 | 23,102 | 11,508 | 11.8% |
| 2009 | 77,767 | | 1,780,653 | 22,897 | 11,401 | 18.5% |
| 2010 | 78,582 | | 1,926,356 | 25,030 | 11,378 | 15.8% |
| 2011 | 77,908 | | 2,049,128 | 26,302 | 11,554 | 12.7% |
| 2012 | 79,089 | | 2,316,469 | 29,289 | 11,581 | 11.6% |
| 2013 | 80,458 | | (C) | 30,834 | 11,760 | 7.7% |
| 2014 | 83,160 | | (C) | (C) | 12,094 | 6.5% |

Sources:

- (A) The information includes totals for Lancaster County and was obtained from South Carolina Division of Research and Statistical Services, South Carolina Employment Security Commission and U.S. Bureau of the Census.
- (B) Based on 135-day report.
- (C) Information not available

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS, CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

| | | 2015 | | | 2006 | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------|--|-----------|------|--|
| Employer | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total County Employment | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total County Employment |
| Red Ventures | 1,600 | 1 | 4.52% | | | |
| Lancaster County School District | 1,569 | 2 | 4.43% | 1,524 | 1 | 5.11% |
| Lancaster County | 837 | 3 | 2.36% | 467 | 6 | 1.57% |
| Cardinal Health | 800 | 4 | 2.26% | 700 | 4 | 2.35% |
| Springs Memorial Hospital | 700 | 5 | 1.98% | 800 | 3 | 2.68% |
| Continental Tire | 430 | 6 | 1.21% | | | |
| Duracell, USA | 405 | 7 | 1.14% | 601 | 5 | 2.01% |
| URS Nuclear | 400 | 8 | 1.13% | | | |
| Wal-Mart - Indian Land | 365 | 9 | 1.03% | | | |
| Wal-Mart - Lancaster | 358 | 10 | 1.01% | 300 | 9 | 1.01% |
| Springs Global (A) | | | | 1,500 | 2 | 5.03% |
| Humana (Kanawha) | | | | 360 | 7 | 1.21% |
| US Textiles Corp | | | | 330 | 8 | 1.11% |
| Founders Federal CU | | | | 268 | 10 | 0.90% |
| Total | 7,464 | | 21.07% | 6,850 | | 22.98% |

Note:

(A) Springs Global ceased manufacturing operations in the County August 31, 2007. However, it continues a distribution and warehouse operation in the County.

Source: Lancaster County Economic Development Corporation

LANCASTER, COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT
LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM,
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | | Full-T | ïme-Equiva | Full-Time-Equivalent District Employees as of June 30 | t Employee | s as of Jur | ne 30 | | | | Percentage Change |
|---|-----------|------------|------------|---|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------|
| Function/Program | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2006-2015 |
| Instruction Teachers | 784 | 791 | 819 | 833 | 817 | 739 | 729 | 761 | 763 | 777 | %68.0- %68.0- |
| Aides Total Instruction | 944 | 167 958 | 997 | 1,014 | 995 | 903 | 16U 889 | 163 924 | 165 928 | 175 952 | 9.38% |
| Support Services Guidance Counselors | 93 | 32 | 39 | 42 | 35 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 35 | 12.90% |
| Psychologist and Social Workers | 80 | 6 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 12 | 20.00% |
| Media Specialists | 20 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 2.00% |
| Nurses Instructional Staff Services | 20 53 | 20 63 | 23 65 | 23 67 | 23 64 | 23 60 | 23 62 | 23 59 | 24 58 | 25 61 | 25.00% 15.09% |
| Principals Assistant Principals | 17 25 | 17 26 | 17 31 | 18 31 | 18 | 18 | 18 28 | 18 32 | 18 32 | 19 35 | 11.76% 40.00% |
| Instructional Specialists | 6 | ∞ | 7 | 9 | က | က | က | က | က | က | %29.99- |
| Noninstructional Administrators | 26 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 3.85% |
| General and Finance Administrative Assistants | 74 | 77 | 82 | 8 | 88 | 87 | 87 | 88 | 88 | 94 | 27.03% |
| Bus Drivers, Bus Aids and Maintenance Total Support Services | 84 | 87 384 | 89 410 | 92 | 94 | 97 409 | 98 409 | 101 413 | 102 | 108 | 28.57% 19.89% |
| Community Services | 35 | 34 | 37 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 38 | 42 | 20 | 19 | -45.71% |
| Pupil Activity | 1 | | | | | | | , | · | | |
| Food Service Managers and Clerical Cafeteria Staff | 22 107 | 22 107 | 23 108 | 22 105 | 23 102 | 23 100 | 23 100 | 23 103 | 23 102 | 23 101 | 4.55% -5.61% |
| Total Food Service | 129 | 129 | 131 | 127 | 125 | 123 | 123 | 126 | 125 | 124 | -3.88% |
| Total | 1,475 | 1,505 | 1,575 | 1,604 | 1,572 | 1,473 | 1,459 | 1,505 | 1,488 | 1,535 | 4.07% |

Source: Lancaster County School District Accounting Department

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA OPERATING STATISTICS, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| 2006 11,023 \$ 79,525,498 \$ 7,215 6.55% \$ 96,430,656 \$ 8,748 4.50% 784 14.06 50% 2007 11,171 84,296,825 7,546 4.60% 105,058,923 9,405 7.50% 791 14.12 50% 2008 11,174 84,296,825 7,546 4.60% 105,058,923 9,405 7.50% 791 14.12 50% 2008 11,274 94,691,165 8,399 11.30% 113,329,568 10,052 6.89% 819 13.77 49% 2009 11,508 96,098,397 8,354 0.21% 100,577,711 9,609 -4.41% 833 13.82 52% 2010 11,401 95,401,264 8,368 0.21% 100,574,383 9,611 0.02% 817 13.95 54% 2011 11,378 86,687,084 7,619 -8.95% 101,324,327 8,909 0.04% 729 15.85 57% 2013 11,581 92,786,835 <th>Fiscal Year</th> <th>School Enrollment</th> <th>Operating Expenditures</th> <th>Cost per Pupil</th> <th>Percentage Change</th> <th>Expenses</th> <th>Cost per Pupil</th> <th>Percentage Change</th> <th>Teaching Staff</th> <th>Pupil Teacher Ratio</th> <th>Percentage of Students Receiving Free or Reduced-Price Meals</th> | Fiscal Year | School Enrollment | Operating Expenditures | Cost per Pupil | Percentage Change | Expenses | Cost per Pupil | Percentage Change | Teaching Staff | Pupil Teacher Ratio | Percentage of Students Receiving Free or Reduced-Price Meals |
|---|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 11,17184,296,8257,5464.60%105,058,9239,4057.50%79114.1211,27494,691,1658,39911.30%113,329,56810,0526.89%81913.7711,50896,098,3978,351-0.58%110,577,7119,609-4.41%83313.8211,40195,401,2648,3680.21%109,574,3839,6110.02%81713.9511,37886,687,0847,619-8.95%101,324,3278,9090.04%72915.4011,55488,182,4077,6320.18%102,936,9578,9090.04%72915.2211,56192,786,8358,0124.98%109,270,5709,4355.91%76115.2211,76095,870,6188,1521.75%116,452,8319,6292.45%77715.56 | 2006 | 11,023 | \$ 79,525,498 | \$ 7,215 | 6.55% | | \$ 8,748 | 4.50% | 784 | 14.06 | 20% |
| 11,27494,691,1658,39911.30%113,329,56810,0526.89%81913.7711,50896,098,3978,351-0.58%110,577,7119,609-4.41%83313.8211,40195,401,2648,3680.21%109,574,3839,6110.02%81713.9511,37886,687,0847,619-8.95%101,324,3278,905-7.34%73915.4011,55488,182,4077,6320.18%102,936,9578,9090.04%72915.8511,58192,786,8358,0124.98%109,270,5709,4355.91%76115.2211,76095,870,6188,1521.75%116,452,8319,6292.45%77715.56 | 2007 | 11,171 | 84,296,825 | 7,546 | 4.60% | _ | 9,405 | 7.50% | 791 | 14.12 | 20% |
| 11,50896,098,3978,351-0.58%110,577,7119,609-4.41%83313.8211,40195,401,2648,3680.21%109,574,3839,6110.02%81713.9511,37886,687,0847,619-8.95%101,324,3278,905-7.34%73915.4011,55488,182,4077,6320.18%102,936,9578,9090.04%72915.8511,58192,786,8358,0124.98%109,270,5709,4355.91%76115.2211,76095,870,6188,1521.75%116,452,8319,6292.45%77715.56 | 2008 | 11,274 | 94,691,165 | 8,399 | 11.30% | _ | 10,052 | 6.89% | 819 | 13.77 | 49% |
| 11,401 95,401,264 8,368 0.21% 109,574,383 9,611 0.02% 817 13.95 11,378 86,687,084 7,619 -8.95% 101,324,327 8,905 -7.34% 739 15.40 11,554 88,182,407 7,632 0.18% 102,936,957 8,909 0.04% 729 15.85 11,581 92,786,835 8,012 4.98% 109,270,570 9,435 5.91% 761 15.22 11,760 95,870,618 8,152 1.75% 110,523,788 9,398 -0.39% 763 15.41 12,094 99,477,073 8,225 0.90% 116,452,831 9,629 2.45% 777 15.56 | 2009 | 11,508 | 96,098,397 | 8,351 | -0.58% | 110,577,711 | 609'6 | -4.41% | 833 | 13.82 | 52% |
| 11,378 86,687,084 7,619 -8.95% 101,324,327 8,905 -7.34% 739 15.40 11,554 88,182,407 7,632 0.18% 102,936,957 8,909 0.04% 729 15.85 11,581 92,786,835 8,012 4.98% 109,270,570 9,435 5.91% 761 15.22 11,760 95,870,618 8,152 1.75% 110,523,788 9,398 -0.39% 763 15.41 12,094 99,477,073 8,225 0.90% 116,452,831 9,629 2.45% 777 15.56 | 2010 | 11,401 | 95,401,264 | 8,368 | 0.21% | 109,574,383 | 9,611 | 0.02% | 817 | 13.95 | 54% |
| 11,55488,182,4077,6320.18%102,936,9578,9090.04%72915.8511,58192,786,8358,0124.98%109,270,5709,4355.91%76115.2211,76095,870,6188,1521.75%110,523,7889,398-0.39%76315.4112,09499,477,0738,2250.90%116,452,8319,6292.45%77715.56 | 2011 | 11,378 | 86,687,084 | 7,619 | -8.95% | 101,324,327 | 8,905 | -7.34% | 739 | 15.40 | 22% |
| 11,581 92,786,835 8,012 4.98% 109,270,570 9,435 5.91% 761 15.22 11,760 95,870,618 8,152 1.75% 110,523,788 9,398 -0.39% 763 15.41 12,094 99,477,073 8,225 0.90% 116,452,831 9,629 2.45% 777 15.56 | 2012 | 11,554 | 88,182,407 | 7,632 | 0.18% | 102,936,957 | 8,909 | 0.04% | 729 | 15.85 | 21% |
| 11,760 95,870,618 8,152 1.75% 110,523,788 9,398 -0.39% 763 15.41 12,094 99,477,073 8,225 0.90% 116,452,831 9,629 2.45% 777 15.56 | 2013 | 11,581 | 92,786,835 | 8,012 | 4.98% | 109,270,570 | 9,435 | 5.91% | 761 | 15.22 | 26% |
| 12,094 99,477,073 8,225 0.90% 116,452,831 9,629 2.45% 777 15.56 | 2014 | 11,760 | 95,870,618 | 8,152 | 1.75% | 110,523,788 | 9,398 | -0.39% | 763 | 15.41 | %95 |
| | 2015 | 12,094 | 99,477,073 | 8,225 | %06:0 | 116,452,831 | 9,629 | 2.45% | 777 | 15.56 | %95 |

Notes: Operating expenditures are total expenditures less debt service and capital outlays.

Source: Nonfinancial information from district records.

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA TEACHER BASE SALARIES, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal Year | inimum Salary | aximum Salary | A | County Average alary (A) | A | atewide verage alary (B) |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| 2006 | \$ 28,918 | \$ 61,546 | \$ | 42,155 | \$ | 43,011 |
| 2007 | 30,145 | 64,158 | | 44,065 | | 44,336 |
| 2008 | 31,492 | 67,023 | | 45,673 | | 45,758 |
| 2009 | 32,706 | 69,607 | | 47,263 | | 47,004 |
| 2010 | 32,706 | 69,607 | | 48,221 | | 47,421 |
| 2011 | 32,706 | 69,607 | | 47,741 | | 47,642 |
| 2012 | 32,706 | 69,607 | | 47,140 | | 47,050 |
| 2013 | 33,361 | 71,002 | | 48,481 | | 47,050 |
| 2014 | 33,361 | 71,002 | | 49,252 | | 48,375 |
| 2015 | 33,361 | 71,002 | | 49,451 | | 48,930 |
| | | | | | | |

Source: (A) District records

(B) SC Department of Education

| | | | | | Fisc | al Year | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| School | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary School | | | | | | | | | | |
| Brooklyn Springs(1962) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 72,682 | 72,682 | 72,682 | 72,682 | 72,682 | 72,682 | 72,682 | 72,682 | 72,682 | 72,682 |
| Capacity | 908 | 908 | 908 | 908 | 908 | 908 | 908 | 908 | 908 | 908 |
| Enrollment | 584 | 575 | 564 | 505 | 440 | 419 | 425 | 446 | 470 | 486 |
| Buford(2002) | | 0.0 | | 000 | | | .20 | | | .00 |
| Square feet | 100.000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | 100.000 | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Capacity | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 | 965 |
| Enrollment | 863 | 883 | 878 | 865 | 816 | 800 | 771 | 745 | 764 | 741 |
| Central(1957) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 24,004 | 24,004 | 24,004 | 24,004 | 24,004 | 24,004 | 24,004 | 24,004 | 24,004 | 24,004 |
| Capacity | 238 | 238 | 238 | 238 | 238 | 238 | 238 | 238 | 238 | 238 |
| Enrollment | 108 | 108 | 107 | 107 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 107 | 106 | 107 |
| Clinton(1948) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 63,460 | 63,460 | 63,460 | 63,460 | 63,460 | 63,460 | 63,460 | 63,460 | 63,460 | 63,460 |
| Capacity | 671 | 671 | 671 | 671 | 671 | 671 | 671 | 671 | 671 | 671 |
| Enrollment | 387 | 386 | 390 | 398 | 372 | 372 | 380 | 324 | 347 | 375 |
| Erwin(1975) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 74,450 | 74,450 | 74,450 | 74,450 | 74,450 | 74,450 | 74,450 | 74,450 | 74,450 | 74,450 |
| Capacity | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 629 |
| Enrollment | 451 | 426 | 423 | 408 | 408 | 451 | 463 | 458 | 446 | 465 |
| Harrisburg (2014) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 92,995 |
| Capacity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 980 |
| Enrollment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 863 |
| Heath Springs(1954) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 69,456 | 69,456 | 69,456 | 69,456 | 69,456 | 69,456 | 69,456 | 69,456 | 69,456 | 69,456 |
| Capacity | 378 | 378 | 378 | 378 | 378 | 378 | 378 | 378 | 378 | 378 |
| Enrollment | 343 | 357 | 373 | 388 | 396 | 391 | 411 | 404 | 401 | 388 |
| Indian Land Elem/Mid(1998) | 440,000 | 440,000 | 440,000 | 440,000 | 440,000 | 440,000 | 440,000 | 440,000 | 440,000 | 440,000 |
| Square feet | 116,000 | 116,000 | 116,000 | 116,000 | 116,000 | 116,000 | 116,000 | 116,000 | 116,000 | 116,000 |
| Capacity Enrollment | 1,006 1,077 | 1,006 1,247 | 1,006 1,451 | 1,006 1,090 | 1,006 1,169 | 1,006 1,200 | 1,006 1,309 | 1,006 1,383 | 1,006 1,521 | 1,006 856 |
| Kershaw(1952) | 1,077 | 1,247 | 1,451 | 1,090 | 1,109 | 1,200 | 1,309 | 1,303 | 1,521 | 630 |
| Square feet | 59,909 | 59,909 | 59,909 | 59,909 | 59,909 | 59,909 | 59,909 | 59,909 | 59,909 | 59,909 |
| Capacity | 646 | 646 | 646 | 646 | 646 | 646 | 646 | 646 | 646 | 646 |
| Enrollment | 495 | 479 | 462 | 501 | 486 | 466 | 432 | 450 | 450 | 438 |
| McDonald Green(1949) | 450 | 473 | 402 | 301 | 400 | 400 | 402 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| Square feet | 56,914 | 56,914 | 56,914 | 56,914 | 56,914 | 56,914 | 56,914 | 56,914 | 56,914 | 56,914 |
| Capacity | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 | 524 |
| Enrollment | 498 | 502 | 479 | 487 | 469 | 490 | 481 | 471 | 480 | 513 |
| North(1966) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 90,763 | 90,763 | 90,763 | 90,763 | 90,763 | 90,763 | 90,763 | 90,763 | 90,763 | 90,763 |
| Capacity | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 | 855 |
| Enrollment | 578 | 618 | 636 | 644 | 668 | 689 | 698 | 706 | 696 | 666 |
| Southside(1954) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 23,466 | 23,466 | 23,466 | 23,466 | 23,466 | 23,466 | 23,466 | 23,466 | 23,466 | 23,466 |
| Capacity | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 315 |
| Enrollment | 2 | 3 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | 3 | - | - |
| Middle School | | | | | | | | | | |
| A.R. Rucker(2002) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| Capacity | 916 | 916 | 916 | 916 | 916 | 916 | 916 | 916 | 916 | 916 |
| Enrollment | 577 | 528 | 509 | 511 | 519 | 528 | 543 | 523 | 553 | 538 |
| Andrew Jackson(1984) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 82,939 | 82,939 | 82,939 | 82,939 | 82,939 | 82,939 | 82,939 | 82,939 | 82,939 | 82,939 |
| Capacity | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 | 653 |
| Enrollment | 470 | 484 | 487 | 474 | 482 | 495 | 526 | 513 | 466 | 476 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION, LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | | | | | Fisc | al Year | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| School | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buford(1956) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 59,258 | 72,041 | 72,041 | 72,041 | 72,041 | 72,041 | 72,041 | 72,041 | 72,041 | 72,041 |
| Capacity | 683 | 859 | 859 | 859 | 859 | 859 | 859 | 859 | 859 | 859 |
| Enrollment | 444 | 465 | 439 | 449 | 443 | 488 | 494 | 478 | 455 | 431 |
| Indian Land(1981) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | - | - | 100,948 | 100,948 | 100,948 | 100,948 | 100,948 | 100,948 | 100,948 | 100,948 |
| Capacity | - | - | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| Enrollment | - | - | N/A | 507 | 521 | 535 | 573 | 608 | 662 | 726 |
| South(1962) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 94,009 | 108,509 | 108,509 | 108,509 | 108,509 | 108,509 | 108,509 | 108,509 | 108,509 | 108,509 |
| Capacity | 1,019 | 1,151 | 1,151 | 1,151 | 1,151 | 1,151 | 1,151 | 1,151 | 1,151 | 1,151 |
| Enrollment | 769 | 733 | 691 | 639 | 626 | 598 | 591 | 605 | 576 | 529 |
| High School | | | | | | | | | | |
| Andrew Jackson(1969) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 123,515 | 123,515 | 123,515 | 123,515 | 123,515 | 123,515 | 123,515 | 123,515 | 123,515 | 123,515 |
| Capacity | 788 | 788 | 788 | 788 | 788 | 788 | 788 | 788 | 788 | 788 |
| Enrollment | 566 | 577 | 582 | 621 | 610 | 615 | 593 | 597 | 605 | 654 |
| Buford(1993) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 133,503 | 133,503 | 133,503 | 133,503 | 133,503 | 133,503 | 133,503 | 133,503 | 133,503 | 133,503 |
| Capacity | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 | 599 |
| Enrollment | 561 | 555 | 582 | 602 | 588 | 567 | 600 | 609 | 617 | 643 |
| Indian Land(1981) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 88,498 | 88,498 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capacity | 624 | 624 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Enrollment | 481 | 525 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indian Land(2008) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | - | - | 142,657 | 142,657 | 142,657 | 142,657 | 142,657 | 142,657 | 142,657 | 142,657 |
| Capacity | - | - | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| Enrollment | - | - | 557 | 597 | 639 | 655 | 708 | 759 | 789 | 843 |
| Lancaster(1993) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Square feet | 319,755 | 319,755 | 319,755 | 319,755 | 319,755 | 319,755 | 319,755 | 319,755 | 319,755 | 319,755 |
| Capacity | 1,749 | 1,749 | 1,749 | 1,749 | 1,749 | 1,749 | 1,749 | 1,749 | 1,749 | 1,749 |
| Enrollment | 1,768 | 1,718 | 1,662 | 1,715 | 1,640 | 1,511 | 1,448 | 1,392 | 1,356 | 1,356 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lancaster | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vocational(1964) | 79,233 | 79,233 | 79,233 | 79,233 | 79,233 | 79,233 | 79,233 | 79,233 | 79,233 | 79,233 |
| Rice Building(1956) | 16,556 | 16,556 | 16,556 | 16,556 | 16,556 | 16,556 | 16,556 | 16,556 | 16,556 | 16,556 |
| Barr Street(1956) | 48,849 | 48,849 | 48,849 | 48,849 | 48,849 | 48,849 | 48,849 | 48,849 | 48,849 | 48,849 |
| Learn TV(1993) | 4,448 | 4,448 | 4,448 | 4,448 | 4,448 | 4,448 | 4,448 | 4,448 | 4,448 | 4,448 |
| Bus Office Buford(2001) | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Catawba St. Administrative | 5,863 | 5,863 | 5,863 | 5,863 | 5,863 | 5,863 | 5,863 | 5,863 | 5,863 | 5,863 |
| Springdale Rd. Maintenance | - | - | - | - | - | - | 40,949 | 40,949 | 40,949 | 40,949 |

Note: Springdale Road Maintenance buildings purchased in 2012.

New Indian Land High School constructed in 2008. Old Indian Land High became new middle school and elementary/ middle became Indian Land Elementary.

N/A - Not Available

Source: District records.







AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS • SOUTH CAROLINA ASSOCIATION OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS • WWW.MCGREGORCPA.COM

PARTNERS

C.C. McGregor, CPA 1906–1968 W.C. Stevenson, CPA B.T. Kight, CPA G.D. Skipper, CPA L.R. Leaphart, Jr, CPA M.J. Binnicker, CPA

W.W. Francis, CPA

D.L. Richardson, CPA E.C. Inabinet, CPA S.S. Luoma, CPA T.M. McCall, CPA H.D. Brown, Jr, CPA

L.B. Salley, CPA

D.K. Strickland, CPA J.P. McGuire, CPA L.H. Kelly, CPA ASSOCIATES
V.K. Laroche. CPA
G.N. Mundy, CPA
M.L. Layman, CPA
P.A. Betette, Jr, CPA
S. Wo, CPA
C.D. Hinchee, CPA

J.R. Matthews II, CPA G.P. Davis, CPA H.J. Darver, CPA D.M. Herpel, CPA H.O. Crider, Jr, CPA F.C. Gillam, CPA M.L. Goode, CPA B.A.G. Felch, CPA H.S. Mims, CPA

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Honorable Chairman and Board of Trustees Lancaster County School District Lancaster, South Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Lancaster County School District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated November 9, 2015.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Lancaster County School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Lancaster County School District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs that we consider to be a significant deficiency. Finding 2015-001

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Lancaster County School District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

Lancaster County School District's Response to Findings

The Lancaster County School District's response to the finding identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Columbia, South Carolina November 9, 2015

McGuza & Company. UP



AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS . SOUTH CAROLINA ASSOCIATION OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS . WWW.MCGREGORCPA.COM

PARTNERS

1906-1968

C.C. McGregor, CPA W.C. Stevenson, CPA B.T. Kight, CPA G.D. Skipper, CPA L.R. Leaphart, Jr, CPA M.J. Binnicker, CPA W.W. Francis, CPA

D.L. Richardson, CPA | D.K. Strickland, CPA | E.C. Inabinet, CPA S.S. Luoma, CPA T.M. McCall, CPA H.D. Brown, Jr, CPA

L.B. Salley, CPA

J.P. McGuire, CPA L.H. Kelly, CPA

ASSOCIATES V.K. Laroche, CPA G.N. Mundy, CPA M.L. Layman, CPA P.A. Betette, Jr, CPA S. WO CPA C.D. Hinchee, CPA F.C. Gillam, CPA

J.R. Matthews II, CPA G.P. Davis, CPA H.J. Darver, CPA D.M. Herpel, CPA H.O. Crider, Jr, CPA

M.L. Goode, CPA B.A.G. Felch, CPA H.S. Mims, CPA

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY OMB CIRCULAR A-133

To the Honorable Chairman and **Board of Trustees** Lancaster County School District Lancaster, South Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the compliance of Lancaster County School District with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2015. Lancaster County School District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Lancaster County School District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Lancaster County School District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Lancaster County School District's compliance.

GREENVILLE, SC 29601 (864) 751-6556 | FAX (864) 751-6557

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Lancaster County School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2015.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

The management of Lancaster County School District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered Lancaster County School District's internal control over compliance with the requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Lancaster County School District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Columbia, South Carolina

McGuza & Company. UP

November 9, 2015

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Part I Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

| Type of Auditors' Report Issued: Unmodified | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Internal Control Over Financial Reporting: | |
| Material Weakness(es) Identified? | Yes <u>X</u> No |
| Significant Deficiencies Identified That Are Not Considered To Be Material Weaknesses | _X_Yes None Reported |
| Noncompliance Material to Financial Statements Noted | YesX_ No |
| Federal Awards | |
| Internal Control Over Major Federal Programs: | |
| Material Weakness(es) Identified? | Yes <u>X</u> No |
| Significant Deficiencies Identified That Are Not Considered To Be Material Weaknesses | Yes X None Reported |
| Type of Auditors' Report Issued on Compliance for Major | r Federal Programs: Unmodified |
| Any Audit Findings Disclosed That are Required To be Reported in Accordance With Section 510(a) of OMB Circular A-133 | Yes <u>X</u> No |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Part I Summary of Auditors' Results (Continued)

Identification of Major Federal Programs:

| CFDA Numbers Names | of Federal Program or Cluster |
|--|---|
| 10.555, 10.553, 10.559 93.600 | Child Nutrition Cluster Head Start Program Cluster |
| Dollar Threshold Used to Disting \$ 433,810. | guish Between Type A and Type B Programs |
| Auditee Qualified as Low-Risk A | Auditee? X Yes No |

Part II Findings Related to Financial Statements

Internal Control

Finding 2015-001 - Significant Deficiency

Criteria: Sound internal control allows for proper recording of all significant capital assets during an accounting period.

Condition: The District's failure to record several significant capital assets resulted in a misstatement that is not material to the government-wide financial statements. Therefore, no audit adjustment was made at June 30, 2015.

Effect: There is potential that capital assets may not be properly capitalized causing capital assets and depreciation to be misstated.

Cause: The District's controls in place over identifying expenditures for capitalization did not properly account for all significant transactions required to be capitalized.

Auditor Recommendation: Management should improve control procedures over identifying items for inclusion in capital assets to ensure all significant transactions are properly accounted for.

Auditee's Response: The District's management plans to improve its controls in place over capitalization of expenditures to ensure all capital assets are properly recorded.

Compliance and Other Matters

None Reported

Part III Findings Related to Federal Awards

None Reported

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

Summary of Prior Year Findings

None Reported

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| LEA Subfund Code | Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Pass-Through Grantor's Number | Total Expenditures |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| | U. S. Department of Agriculture | | | |
| 600 | Pass-Through State Department of Education: Child Nutrition Cluster (Major Program): Non-Cash Assistance (Commodities): National School Lunch Program | 10.555 | N/A | \$ 370,708 |
| | Non-Cash Assistance Subtotal | | | 370,708 |
| 600 600 600 | Cash Assistance: School Breakfast Program National School Lunch Program Summer Food Service Program for Children Cash Assistance Subtotal | 10.553 10.555 10.559 | N/A N/A N/A | 804,620 2,905,398 25,376 3,735,394 |
| | Total Child Nutrition Cluster (Major Program) | | | 4,106,102 |
| 823 | National School Lunch Equipment Program | 10.579 | 15NSLE | 10,000 |
| | Total U. S. Department of Agriculture | | | 4,116,102 |
| | U. S. Department of Education | | | |
| | Pass-Through State Department of Education: | | | |
| 201 201 237 | Title I Cluster Title I - Grants to LEA's Title I - Grants to LEA's Title I - Support Project Total Title I Cluster | 84.010 84.010 84.010 | 15BA049-01 14BA049-01 13BM049 | 3,104,862 336,001 42,468 3,483,331 |
| 203 203 205 205 | IDEA Cluster IDEA - Children with Disabilities IDEA - Children with Disabilities Special Education Pre-school Grant Special Education Pre-school Grant Total IDEA Cluster | 84.027 84.027 84.173 84.173 | 15CA049 14CA049 15CG049 14CG049 | 2,258,381 501,493 95,116 16,563 2,871,553 |
| 207 | Vocational Education | 84.048 | 15VA049 | 185,816 |
| | | | | • |
| 224 224 | 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program 21st Century Community Learning Centers Program Total CFDA 84.287C | 84.287C 84.287C | 15CL049-20 15CL049-40 | 103,982 116,768 220,750 |
| 243 243 243 | Adult Education - Family Literacy Collaborative Program Adult Education Adult Education - Supplemental Total CFDA 84.002 | 84.002 84.002 84.002 | 15EA049-01 15EA049-01 13EA049-01 | 11,500 99,303 10,075 120,878 |
| 251 | Title VI - Rural/Low Income | 84.358B | 14BS049 | 27,538 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| LEA Subfund Code | Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Pass-Through Grantor's Number | Total Expenditures |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 264 264 | Title III - Language Instruction for Limited English Title III - Language Instruction for Limited English Total CFDA 84.365 | 84.365 84.365 | 15BP049 14BP049 | \$ 22,135 50,057 72,192 |
| 267 267 | Improving Teacher Quality Improving Teacher Quality Total CFDA 84.367 | 84.367 84.367 | 15TQ049 14TQ049 | 384,949 2,283 387,232 |
| 809 | Lancaster Full Service Community School | 84.215J | U215J14022 | 85,094 |
| 820 | Lancaster County Project Prevent | 84.184M | S184M140019 | 233,458 |
| | Total Passed-Through State Department of Education | | | 7,687,842 |
| 839 861 | Direct Programs: Extended School Year Gear-Up | 12.000 84.334A | N/A P334A080033 | 2,878 13,034 |
| | Total U. S. Department of Education | | | 7,703,754 |
| | U. S. Department of Defense | | | |
| 270 | Direct Program: Army ROTC | 12.000 | N/A | 263,382 |
| | Total U. S. Department of Defense | | | 263,382 |
| | U. S. Department of Health & Human Services | | | |
| 813 825 827 | Direct Program: Head Start Program Cluster (Major Program): Head Start Early Head Start Early Head Start | 93.600 93.600 93.600 | 04-CH4740-01 04-CH4608-11 04-CH4758-01 | 1,344,807 131,305 623,557 |
| | Total Head Start Program Cluster (Major Program) | | | 2,099,669 |
| 806 812 | Lancaster County School District - Now is the Time Good Behavior Game Replication Game | 93.243 93.243 | 1H79SM062022-01 10SM601292A | 21,476 116,929 |
| | Total U. S. Department of Health & Human Services | | | 2,238,074 |
| | U. S. Department of Justice | | | |
| 818 | Direct Program: Supporting Teens Through Education & Protection Act of 2005 | 16.684 | 2011GW-AX-K005 | 61,677 |
| | Total U. S. Department of Justice | | | 61,677 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

| LEA Subfund Code | Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Pass-Through Grantor's Number | | Total enditures |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|
| | U. S. Department of Labor | | | | |
| 851 | Pass-Through S.C. Department of Employment & Workforce: WIA Youth Activities - Jobs For SC Graduates | 17.259 | 14JAG107 | \$ | 50,394 |
| | Total Passed-Through S.C. Department of Employment & Workforce | | | | 50,394 |
| 857 | Direct Program: Youth Build | 17.274 | YB21730-11 | | 26,945 |
| | Total U. S. Department of Labor | | | | 77,339 |
| | Total Federal Awards Expended | | | \$ 14 | ,460,328 |

LANCASTER COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

LANCASTER, SOUTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of Lancaster County School District and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of the basic financial statements.

